

KANTHAL

KANTHAL AB

Box 502, SE-734 27 Hallstahammar, Sweden

www.kanthal.com

Tel +46 220 210 00

Fax +46 220 211 66

A Sandvik Company

KANTHAL HEATING ALLOYS Handbook

KANTHAL HANDBOOK

Heating Alloys for Electric Household Appliances



Copyright by Kanthal AB.

May be reproduced only with proper
acknowledgement of the source.

Catalogue 1-A-4-3

Production: ReklamCenter 03057.

Printed in Sweden by Primatryck, 2003-02.3000

This information, which may be subject to change, is offered solely
for your consideration and should not be taken as warranty or repre-
sentation for which we assume legal responsibility. It is not to be
understood as permission or recommendation to practice a pat-
ented invention without a license and the user should determine
whether relevant patent exist.

© KANTHAL, NIKROTHAL, ALKROTHAL, SUPERTHAL,

FIBROTHAL and CUPROTHAL are Registered

Trademarks of Kanthal Group companies in Sweden and other
countries.

™ NIFETHAL, ECOTHAL

Kanthal is never far away!

This handbook contains basic technical and product data for our resistance and resistance heating alloys for the appliance industry.

We have also included design-, calculation- and application guidelines, in order to make it easier to select the right alloy and to design the right element.

More information is given on www.kanthal.com. There you can find product news and other Kanthal product information and handbooks ready to be downloaded as well as information on the Kanthal Group and the nearest Kanthal office.

Kanthal alloys are also produced in a range for industrial furnaces and as ready-to-install elements and systems and as precision wire in very small sizes. Ask for the special handbooks covering those areas.

We have substantial technical and commercial resources at all our offices around the world and we are glad to help you in different technical questions, or to try out completely new solutions at our R & D facilities.

Kanthal is never far away!

Hallstahammar, February 2003

KANTHAL AB

Box 502, SE-734 27 Hallstahammar, Sweden

www.kanthal.com

Tel +46 220 210 00

Fax +46 220 211 66

Contents

| | Page |
|---|-----------|
| 1. Resistance Heating Alloys | 4 |
| NiFe | |
| NIFETHAL 70, NIFETHAL 52 | 4 |
| Austenitic Alloys (NiCr, NiCrFe) | |
| NIKROTHAL 80, NIKROTHAL 70, NIKROTHAL 60, NIKROTHAL 40, | |
| NIKROTHAL 20 | 5 |
| Ferritic Alloys (FeCrAl) | |
| KANTHAL APM, A-1, A, AF, AE, D, ALKROTHAL | 5 |
| Comparison between KANTHAL and NIKROTHAL | |
| KANTHAL advantages | 6 |
| NIKROTHAL advantages | 7 |
| Summary | 8 |
| Copper Nickel Alloys | |
| CUPROTHAL 49, MANGANINA 43, (CUPROTHAL 30, 15, 10 and 05) | 9 |
| Product varieties | 11 |
| 2. Physical and Mechanical Properties | 12 |
| Table KANTHAL alloys | 11 |
| Table ALKROTHAL, NIKROTHAL and NIFETHAL alloys | 13 |
| Table CUPROTHAL and MANGANINA alloys | 14 |
| 3. Stranded Resistance Heating Wire | 15 |
| Strand diameter | 15 |
| Standard stocked material | 16 |
| Flexible terminations | 16 |
| 4. Thin Wide Strip | 18 |
| 5. Design factors | 20 |
| Operating life | 20 |
| Oxidation properties | 20 |
| Corrosion resistance | 21 |
| Maximum temperature per wire size | 22 |
| 6. Element types and heating applications | 23 |
| Description | 23 |
| Embedded elements | 24 |
| Supported elements | 30 |
| Suspended elements | 36 |

| | Page |
|---|-----------|
| 7. Standard Tolerances | 42 |
| Electrical resistance | 42 |
| Diameter of wire | 42 |
| Dimensions of cold rolled ribbon | 42 |
| | 1 |
| 8. Delivery forms | 43 |
| Resistance heating alloys | 43 |
| Resistance alloys | 45 |
| | 2 |
| 9. Tables | 47 |
| KANTHAL A-1, APM, wire | 48 |
| KANTHAL A, AF, AE, wire | 49 |
| KANTHAL A, AF, AE, ribbon | 50 |
| KANTHAL D, wire | 52 |
| KANTHAL D, DT, ribbon | 53 |
| ALKROTHAL, wire | 55 |
| ALKROTHAL, ribbon | 56 |
| NIKROTHAL 80, 70, wire | 58 |
| NIKROTHAL 60, wire | 59 |
| NIKROTHAL 40, 20, wire | 60 |
| NIKROTHAL 80, 60, 40, ribbon | 61 |
| NIFETHAL 70, 52, wire | 63 |
| CUPROTHAL 49, MANGANINA 43, CUPROTHAL 30, 15, 10 and 05, wire | 64 |
| CUPROTHAL 49, ribbon | 66 |
| | 3 |
| 10. Appendix | 68 |
| List of symbols | 68 |
| Formulas and definitions | 69 |
| Formulas for values in chapter 9, Tables | 73 |
| Relationship between metric and imperial units | 76 |
| Design calculations for heating elements | 77 |
| Wire gauge conversion table | 82 |
| Temperature conversion table | 83 |
| Miscellaneous conversion factors | 86 |
| | 4 |
| 11. The complete Kanthal product range | 90 |
| | 5 |
| | 6 |
| | 7 |
| | 8 |
| | 9 |
| | 10 |
| | 11 |

1. Resistance Heating Alloys

The resistance heating alloys can be divided into two main groups. The FeCrAl (KANTHAL) and the NiCr (NIKROTHAL) based alloys. For lower temperature applications CuNi and NiFe based alloys are also used. The different alloys are described below as well as a comparison of some of the properties of the KANTHAL and the NIKROTHAL alloys.

NiFe

Up to 600 °C 1110 °F:

NIFETHAL 70 and 52

are alloys with low resistivity and high temperature coefficient of resistance. The positive temperature coefficient allows heating elements to reduce power as temperature increases. Typical applications are in low temperature tubular elements with self regulating features.

Spools and Pail Pack.



Austenitic Alloys (NiCr, NiCrFe)

Up to 1200 °C 2190 °F: NIKROTHAL 80 is the austenitic alloy with the highest nickel content. Because of its good workability and high-temperature strength, NIKROTHAL 80 is widely used for demanding applications in the electric appliance industry.

Up to 1250 °C 2280 °F: NIKROTHAL 70 (Normally used in furnace applications).

Up to 1150 °C 2100 °F: NIKROTHAL 60 has good corrosion resistance, good oxidation properties and very good form stability. The corrosion stability is good except in sulphur containing atmospheres. Typical applications for NIKROTHAL 60 are in tubular heating elements and as suspended coils.

Up to 1100 °C 2010 °F: NIKROTHAL 40 is used as electric heating element material in domestic appliances and other electric heating equipment at operating temperatures up to 1100 °C 2010 °F.

Up to 1050 °C 1920 °F: NIKROTHAL 20 (Produced on volume based request.)

Ferritic Alloys (FeCrAl)

Up to 1425 °C 2560 °F: KANTHAL APM (Normally used in furnace applications).

Up to 1400 °C 2550 °F: KANTHAL A-1 (Normally used in furnace applications).

Up to 1350 °C 2460 °F: KANTHAL A is used for appliances, where its high resistivity and good oxidation resistance are particularly important.

Up to 1300 °C 2370 °F: KANTHAL AF has improved hot strength and oxidation properties and is especially recommended where good form stability properties in combination with high temperature is required.

Up to 1300 °C 2370 °F: KANTHAL AE is developed to meet the extreme demands in fast response elements in glass top hobs and quartz tube heaters. It has exceptional form stability and life in spirals with large coil to wire diameter ratio.

Up to 1300 °C 2370 °F: KANTHAL D Employed chiefly in appliances, its high resistivity and low density, combined with better heat resistance than austenitic alloys, make it suitable for most applications.

Up to 1100 °C 2010 °F: ALKROTHAL is typically specified for rheostats, braking resistors, etc. It is also used as a heating wire for lower temperatures, such as heating cables.

KANTHAL Advantages

Higher maximum temperature in air

KANTHAL A-1 has a maximum temperature of 1400 °C 2550 °F;
NIKROTHAL 80 has a maximum temperature of 1200 °C 2190 °F.

Longer life

KANTHAL elements have a life 2-4 times the life of NIKROTHAL when operated in air at the same temperature.

Higher surface load

Higher maximum temperature and longer life allow a higher surface load to be applied on KANTHAL elements.

Better oxidation properties

The aluminium oxide (Al_2O_3) formed on KANTHAL alloys adheres better and is therefore less contaminating. It is also a better diffusion barrier, better electrical insulator and more resistant to carburizing atmospheres than the chromium oxide (Cr_2O_3) formed on NIKROTHAL alloys.

Lower density

The density of the KANTHAL alloys is lower than that of the NIKROTHAL alloys. This means that a greater number of equivalent elements can be made from the same weight material.

Higher resistivity

The higher resistivity of KANTHAL alloys makes it possible to choose a material with larger cross-section, which improves the life of the element. This is particularly important for thin wire. When the same cross-section can be used, considerable weight savings are obtained. Further, the resistivity of KANTHAL alloys is less affected by cold-working and heat treatment than is the case for NIKROTHAL 80.

Higher yield strength

The higher yield strength of KANTHAL alloys means less change in cross-section when coiling wires.



NIKROTHAL Advantages

1

Better resistance to sulphur

In atmospheres contaminated with sulphuric compounds and in the presence of contaminations containing sulphur on the wire surface, KANTHAL alloys have better corrosion resistance in hot state. NiCr alloys are heavily attacked under such conditions.

Weight savings with KANTHAL alloys

The lower density and higher resistivity of KANTHAL alloys means that for a given power, less material is needed when using KANTHAL instead of NIKROTHAL alloys. The result is that in a great number of applications, substantial savings in weight and element costs can be achieved.

In converting from NiCr to KANTHAL alloys, either the wire diameter can be kept constant while changing the surface load, or the surface load can be held constant while changing the wire diameter. In both cases, the KANTHAL alloy will weigh less than the NiCr alloy.

Higher hot and creep strength

NIKROTHAL alloys have higher hot and creep strength than KANTHAL alloys. KANTHAL APM, AF and AE are better in this respect than the other KANTHAL grades and have a very good form stability, however, not as good as that of NIKROTHAL.

Better ductility after use

NIKROTHAL alloys remain ductile after long use.

Higher emissivity

Fully oxidized NIKROTHAL alloys have a higher emissivity than KANTHAL alloys. Thus, at the same surface load the element temperature of NIKROTHAL is somewhat lower.

Non-magnetic

In certain low-temperature applications a non-magnetic material is preferred. NIKROTHAL alloys are non-magnetic (except NIKROTHAL 60 at low temperatures). KANTHAL alloys are non-magnetic above 600 °C /1100 °F.

Better wet corrosion resistance

NIKROTHAL alloys generally have better corrosion resistance at room temperature than nonoxidized KANTHAL alloys. (Exceptions: atmospheres containing sulphur and certain controlled atmospheres.)



KANTHAL Resistance Heating Alloys – Summary

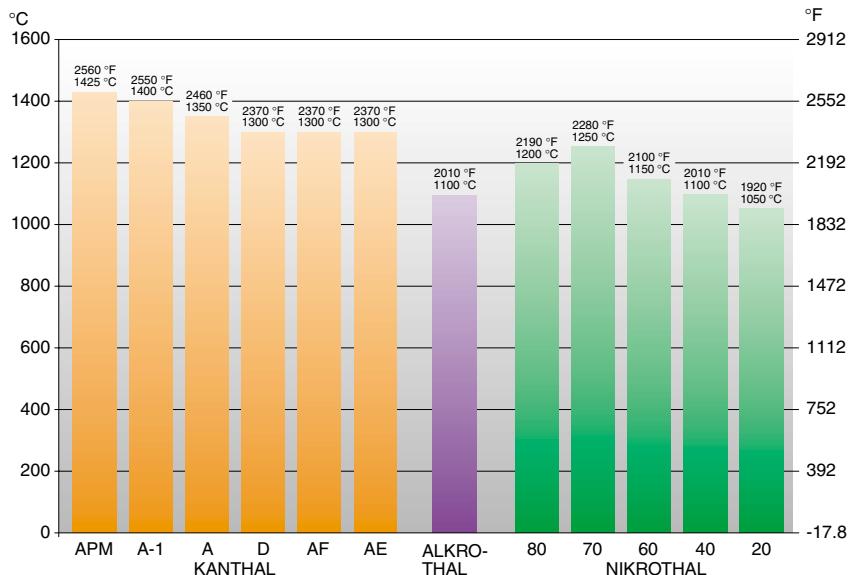


Fig. 1 - Maximum operating temperature per alloy

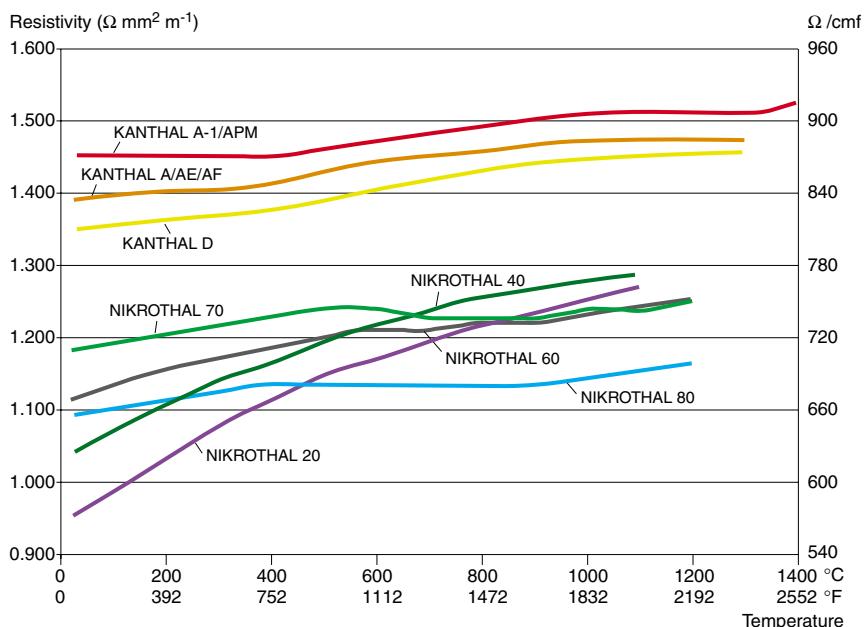


Fig. 2 - Resistivity vs. Temperature.

Copper-Nickel Alloys

CUPROTHAL 49

(universally known as Constantan) is manufactured under close control from electrolytic Copper and pure Nickel.

CUPROTHAL 49 has a number of special characteristics – some electrical, some mechanical – which make it a remarkably versatile alloy. For certain applications, its high specific resistance and negligible temperature coefficient of resistance are its most important attributes. For others, the fact that CUPROTHAL 49 offers good ductility, is easily soldered and welded and has good resistance to atmospheric corrosion is more significant.

Although the range of applications of CUPROTHAL 49 is so wide, its uses fall into four principal categories:

- An ideal alloy for winding heavy-duty industrial rheostats and electric motor starter resistance. High specific resistance, together with good ductility and resistance to corrosion are all important requirements in this category, and CUPROTHAL 49 satisfies the most demanding specifications.
- CUPROTHAL 49 is widely used in wire-wound precision resistors, temperature-stable potentiometers, volume control devices and strain gauges. (See the Precision Wire Handbook). In the resistor field, its high resistance and negligible temperature coefficient of resistance are its main attractions.
- The third main category of application exploits another characteristic of CUPROTHAL 49. This is the fact that it develops a high thermal E.M.F against certain other metals. CUPROTHAL 49 is therefore commonly used as a thermocouple alloy.
- Low temperature resistance heating applications, such as heating cables.

MANGANINA 43

has been developed to satisfy many precision and high stability requirements at, or close to, room temperature.

In some applications it is essential that the resistance of the electronic components does not change either with age or with such changes of temperature as may be encountered in normal use. These requirements are fulfilled perfectly by MANGANINA 43.

The resistance of MANGANINA 43 increases very slightly from 15 °C to approximately 25 °C. Above 25 °C the resistance decreases so that the resistance at 35 °C is about the same as at 15 °C. The maximum change in resistance to be expected is less than 15 parts per million per degree centigrade. Therefore, for an instrument, which is calibrated at 25 °C, the change in resistance over the temperature range from 15-35 °C is negligible, except in instances where the work is of very high precision.

Artificial ageing of assembled coils has been found necessary to avoid a slow decrease in resistance with time. Baking at a temperature between 120 °C and 140 °C for a period of 24 to 72 hours commonly does this.

The higher temperature limit must not be exceeded if damage to enamel or fabric insulation is to be avoided. Regarding E.M.F versus copper, MANGANINA 43 generates not more than 0.003 mV/°C between 0 and 100 °C.

The main application is in shunts.

Copper-Nickel alloys with medium and low resistivity

KANTHAL produces Copper-Nickel alloys with resistivities lower than those of CUPROTHAL 49 and MANGANINA 43. The main applications are in high current electrical resistances, heating cables, electric blankets, fuses, resistors but they are also used in many other applications.

CUPROTHAL 30

resistivity 30 microhm·cm

CUPROTHAL 15

resistivity 15 microhm·cm

CUPROTHAL 10

resistivity 10 microhm·cm

CUPROTHAL 05

resistivity 5 microhm·cm

Different resistors and potentiometers using KANTHAL alloys.



Product Varieties

| | Rod | Wire | Strip | Ribbon | Thin wide Strip | Welded tubes | Extruded tubes | Straightened wire |
|----------------------|-----|------|-------|--------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|
| KANTHAL | | | | | | | | |
| KANTHAL APM | • | • | • | | | • | | • |
| KANTHAL A-1 | • | • | • | | | | | • |
| KANTHAL A | | • | | • | | | | • |
| KANTHAL D, DT | • | • | • | • | | | | • |
| KANTHAL AF | | • | • | • | • | • | | • |
| KANTHAL AE | • | • | • | • | • | | | • |
| ALKROTHAL | | | | | | | | |
| NIKROTHAL | • | • | • | • | | | | • |
| NIKROTHAL 80 | | • | • | • | | | | • |
| NIKROTHAL 70 | | • | • | | | | | • |
| NIKROTHAL 60 | | • | • | • | | | | • |
| NIKROTHAL 40 | • | • | • | • | | | | • |
| NIKROTHAL 20 | | • | | | | | | • |
| KANTHAL/NiFe | | | | | | | | |
| NIFETHAL 70 | | • | | | | | | • |
| NIFETHAL 52 | | • | | | | | | • |
| Copper-Nickel | | | | | | | | |
| CUPROTHAL 49 | • | • | • | • | | | | • |
| MANGANINA | | • | | | | | | • |
| CUPROTHAL 30 | | • | | | | | | • |
| CUPROTHAL 15 | | • | | | | | | • |
| CUPROTHAL 10 | | • | | | | | | • |
| CUPROTHAL 05 | | • | | | | | | • |

2. Physical and Mechanical properties

| | | KANTHAL APM | A-1 | A | AF | AE |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Max continuous operating temperature (element temperature in air), | °C °F | 1425 2600 | 1400 2550 | 1350 2460 | 1300 2370 | 1300 2370 |
| Nominal composition, % | Cr Al Fe Ni | 22 5.8 Balance — | 22 5.8 Balance — | 22 5.3 Balance — | 22 5.3 Balance — | 22 5.3 Balance — |
| Density, | g/cm³ lb/in³ | 7.10 0.256 | 7.10 0.256 | 7.15 0.258 | 7.15 0.258 | 7.15 0.258 |
| Resistivity at 20 °C, at 68 °F | Ω mm²m⁻¹ Ω/cmft | 1.45 872 | 1.45 872 | 1.39 836 | 1.39 836 | 1.39 836 |
| Temperature factor of the resistivity, C _t | | | | | | |
| 250 °C 480 °F | | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.01 | 1.01 |
| 500 °C 930 °F | | 1.01 | 1.01 | 1.03 | 1.03 | 1.03 |
| 800 °C 1470 °F | | 1.03 | 1.03 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.05 |
| 1000 °C 1830 °F | | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.06 |
| 1200 °C 2190 °F | | 1.05 | 1.04 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.06 |
| Coefficient of thermal expansion, K ⁻¹ | | | | | | |
| 20-100 °C 68-210 °F | | — | — | — | — | — |
| 20-250 °C 68-480 °F | | 11·10 ⁻⁶ |
| 20-500 °C 68-930 °F | | 12·10 ⁻⁶ |
| 20-750 °C 68-1380 °F | | 14·10 ⁻⁶ |
| 20-1000 °C 68-1840 °F | | 15·10 ⁻⁶ |
| Thermal conductivity at 50 °C W m⁻¹K⁻¹ at 122 °F Btu in ft²h⁻¹°F⁻¹ | | 11 76 | 11 76 | 11 76 | 11 76 | 11 76 |
| Specific heat capacity, kJ kg⁻¹K⁻¹, 20 °C Btu lb⁻¹°F⁻¹, 68 °F | | 0.46 0.110 | 0.46 0.110 | 0.46 0.110 | 0.46 0.110 | 0.46 0.110 |
| Melting point (approx.), | °C °F | 1500 2730 | 1500 2730 | 1500 2730 | 1500 2730 | 1500 2730 |
| Mechanical properties* (approx.) | | | | | | |
| Tensile strength, | N mm ⁻² psi | 680 98600** | 680 110200 | 725 105200 | 700 101500 | 720 104400 |
| Yield point, | N mm ⁻² psi | 470 68200** | 545 79000 | 550 79800 | 500 72500 | 520 74500 |
| Hardness, | Hv | 230 | 240 | 230 | 230 | 230 |
| Elongation at rupture, | % | 20** | 20 | 22 | 23 | 20 |
| Tensile strength at 900 °C, at 1650 °F, | N mm ⁻² psi | 40 5800 | 34 4900 | 34 4900 | 37 5400 | 34 4900 |
| Creep strength *** | | | | | | |
| at 800 °C, at 1470 °F, | N mm ⁻² psi | 8.2 1190 | 1.2 70 | 1.2 70 | — | 1.2 170 |
| at 1000 °C, at 1830 °F, | N mm ⁻² psi | — — | 0.5 70 | 0.5 70 | — | — |
| at 1100 °C, at 2010 °F, | N mm ⁻² psi | — — | — — | — — | 0.7 100 | — — |
| at 1200 °C, at 2190 °F, | N mm ⁻² psi | — — | — — | — — | 0.3 40 | — — |
| Magnetic properties | 1) | 1) | 1) | 1) | 1) | 1) |
| Emissivity, fully oxidized condition | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 |

* The values given apply for sizes of approx. 1.0 mm diameter 0.04 in.

** 4.0 mm 0.16 in. Thinner gauges have higher strength and hardness values while the corresponding values are lower for thicker gauge.

*** Calculated from observed elongation in a Kanthal standard furnace test. 1 % elongation after 1000 hours.

| D | NIKROTHAL | | | | | NIFETHAL | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| | ALKROTHAL | N 80 | N 70 | N 60 | N40 | N20 | 70 | 52 |
| 1300 2370 | 1100 2010 | 1200 2190 | 1250 2280 | 1150 2100 | 1100 2010 | 1050 1920 | 600 1110 | 600 1110 |
| 22 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 15 | 20 | 24 | — | — |
| 4.8 | 4.3 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Balance | Balance | — | — | Balance | Balance | Balance | Balance | Balance |
| — | — | 80 | 70 | 60 | 35 | 20 | 72 | 52 |
| 7.25 0.262 | 7.28 0.263 | 8.30 0.300 | 8.10 0.293 | 8.20 0.296 | 7.90 0.285 | 7.80 0.281 | 8.45 0.305 | 8.20 0.296 |
| 1.35 812 | 1.25 744 | 1.09 655 | 1.18 709 | 1.11 668 | 1.04 626 | 0.95 572 | 0.20 120 | 0.43 ^{g)} 220 |
| 1.01 | 1.02 | 1.02 | 1.02 | 1.04 | 1.08 | 1.12 | 2.19 | 1.93 |
| 1.03 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.08 | 1.15 | 1.21 | 3.66 | 2.77 |
| 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.10 | 1.21 | 1.28 | — | — |
| 1.07 | 1.11 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.11 | 1.23 | 1.32 | — | — |
| 1.08 | — | 1.07 | 1.06 | — | — | — | — | — |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 10·10 ⁻⁶ |
| 11·10 ⁻⁶ | 11·10 ⁻⁶ | 15·10 ⁻⁶ | 14·10 ⁻⁶ | 16·10 ⁻⁶ | 16·10 ⁻⁶ | 16·10 ⁻⁶ | — | — |
| 12·10 ⁻⁶ | 12·10 ⁻⁶ | 16·10 ⁻⁶ | 15·10 ⁻⁶ | 17·10 ⁻⁶ | 17·10 ⁻⁶ | 17·10 ⁻⁶ | 13·10 ⁻⁶ | — |
| 14·10 ⁻⁶ | 14·10 ⁻⁶ | 17·10 ⁻⁶ | 16·10 ⁻⁶ | 18·10 ⁻⁶ | 18·10 ⁻⁶ | 18·10 ⁻⁶ | — | — |
| 15·10 ⁻⁶ | 15·10 ⁻⁶ | 18·10 ⁻⁶ | 17·10 ⁻⁶ | 18·10 ⁻⁶ | 19·10 ⁻⁶ | 19·10 ⁻⁶ | 15·10 ⁻⁶ | — |
| 11 76 | 16 110 | 15 104 | 14 97 | 14 97 | 13 90 | 13 90 | 17 120 | 17 120 |
| 0.46 0.110 | 0.46 0.110 | 0.46 0.110 | 0.46 0.110 | 0.46 0.110 | 0.50 0.119 | 0.50 0.119 | 0.52 0.120 | 0.50 0.120 |
| 1500 2730 | 1500 2730 | 1400 2550 | 1380 2515 | 1390 2535 | 1390 2535 | 1380 2515 | 1430 2610 | 1435 2620 |
| 670 97200 | 630 91400 | 810 117500 | 820 118900 | 730 105900 | 675 97900 | 675 97900 | 640 92800 | 610 88500 |
| 485 70300 | 455 66000 | 420 60900 | 430 62400 | 370 53700 | 340 49300 | 335 48600 | 340 49300 | 340 49300 |
| 230 | 220 | 180 | 185 | 180 | 180 | 160 | — | — |
| 22 | 22 | 30 | 30 | 35 | 35 | 30 | — | 30 |
| 34 4900 | 30 4300 | 100 14500 | 120 17400 | 100 14500 | 120 17400 | 120 17400 | — | — |
| 1.2 | 1.2 | 15 | — | 15 | 20 | 20 | — | — |
| 170 | 170 | 2160 | — | 2160 | 2900 | 2900 | — | — |
| 0.5 | 1 | 4 | — | 4 | 4 | 4 | — | — |
| 70 | 140 | 580 | — | 580 | 580 | 580 | — | — |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1) ^{a)} | 1) ^{a)} | 2) ^{b)} | 2) ^{b)} | 3) ^{c)} | 2) ^{d)} | 2) ^{d)} | 4) ^{e)} | 5) ^{f)} |
| 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 |

^{a)} Magnetic (Curie point approx. 600 °C / 1100 °F)^{b)} Non-magnetic^{c)} Slightly magnetic^{d)} Magnetic up to °C/°F (Curie point) 610/1130^{e)} Magnetic up to °C/°F (Curie point) 530/990^{f)} ± 10 %

| | | CUPRO-THAL 49 | MANGA-NINA 43 | CUPROTHAL 30 | CUPROTHAL 15 | 10 | 05 |
|--|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| Nominal composition, % | Ni | 44 | 4 | 23 | 11 | 6 | 2 |
| | Cu | Balance | Balance | Balance | Balance | Balance | Balance |
| | Fe | + 1 Mn | 11 Mn | 1.5 Mn | | | |
| Density, | g/cm ³ lb/in ³ | 8.9 0.321 | 8.4 0.3+2 | 8.9 0.321 | 8.9 0.321 | 8.9 0.321 | 8.9 0.321 |
| Resistivity at 20 °C, at 68 °F | Ω mm ² m ⁻¹ Ω/cm ² | 0.49 295 | 0.43 259 | 0.30 180 | 0.15 90 | 0.10 60 | 0.05 30 |
| Temperature coefficient of resistance, Km x 10 ⁻⁶ /°C | ±20/±60 | ±15 | 250 | 400 | 700 | 1300 | |
| Temperatur range, | °C | -55-150 | 15-35 | 20-105 | 20-105 | 20-105 | 20-105 |
| Linear expansion coefficient Coefficient x 10 ⁶ /°C | 14 | 18 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16.5 | |
| Temperatur range, | °C | 20-100 | 20-100 | 20-100 | 20-100 | 20-100 | 20-100 |
| Thermal conductivity at 50 °C, at 122 °F | Wm ⁻¹ K ⁻¹ Btu in ft ² h ⁻¹ °F ⁻¹ | 21 146 | 22 153 | 35 243 | 60 460 | 90 624 | 130 901 |
| Specific heat capacity, kJ kg ⁻¹ K ⁻¹ , 20 °C Btu lb ⁻¹ °F ⁻¹ , 68 °F | 0.41 0.098 | 0.41 0.098 | 0.37 0.088 | 0.38 0.091 | 0.38 0.091 | 0.38 0.091 | |
| Melting point (approx.), | °C °F | 1280 2336 | 1020 1868 | 1150 2102 | 1100 2012 | 1095 2003 | 1090 1994 |
| Mechanical properties* (approx.) | | | | | | | |
| Tensile strength, | N mm ⁻² , min. psi, min. | 420 60900 | 290 42050 | 340 49300 | 250 36200 | 230 33350 | 220 31900 |
| | N mm ⁻² , max. psi, max. | 690 100100 | 640 92800 | 690 100100 | 540 78300 | 680 98600 | 440 63800 |
| Elongation at rupture, | % | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Magnetic properties | | Non-magnetic | | | | | |

3. Stranded Resistance Heating Wire

Recognising the need for more precisely controlled stranded wire within the cable industry and working closely with our cable customers, Kanthal have developed a range of stranded resistance wires in the well known NIKROTHAL, KANTHAL and Nickel alloys.

These alloys possess the optimum properties for high performance at elevated temperatures and in other adverse conditions where reliability and quality is of paramount consideration.



3

| Alloy | Nominal composition, % | | | | | Resistivity at 20°C Ω mm ² m ⁻¹ | Max. temp *) °C |
|--------------|------------------------|----|------|-----|------|--|--------------------|
| | Ni | Cr | Fe | Al | Oth. | | |
| NIKROTHAL 80 | 80 | 20 | | | | 1.09 | 1200 |
| NIKROTHAL 60 | 60 | 16 | Bal. | | | 1.11 | 1150 |
| KANTHAL D | | 22 | Bal. | 4.8 | | 1.35 | 1300 |
| KANTHAL AF | | 22 | Bal. | 5.3 | | 1.39 | 1300 |
| NICKEL | 99.2 | | | | | 0.09 | |
| Ni Mn2% | 98 | | | | 2 Mn | 0.11 | |

*) Values given apply for sizes approx. 1.0 mm

Strand diameter

Nominal diameter to be determined from single-end wire diameters, which have to meet resistance requirements.

Resistance generally takes priority over diameter. The calculation is:

Strand normal diameter = single-end diameter x F

F=3 for 7-strand

F=5 for 19-strand true concentric

F=7 for 37-strand true concentric

Size range

Up to 37 wires (ends) of diameter between 0.20-0.85 mm.



True Concentric

Successive layers have different lay directions and lay length.

Standard Stocked Material

| Strand size mm | Alloy | Strand diameter nominal, mm | Strand resistance Ω/m | Meter per Kilo (approx.) |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 19 x 0.544 | NIKROTHAL 80 | | 0.2344-0.2579 | 26 |
| 19 x 0.523 | NIKROTHAL 80 | 2.67 | 0.2886 max. | 30 |
| KW 0.574 | | | | |
| 37 x 0.385 | NIKROTHAL 80 | 2.76 | 0.276 max. | 26 |
| KW 0.45 | | | | |
| 19 x 0.574 | NIKROTHAL 80 | 2.87 | | 25 |
| 19 x 0.523 | NIKROTHAL 60 | | 0.297 max. | 30 |
| KW 0.574 | | | | |
| 19 x 0.574 | Nickel | 2.87 | 0.0243 max. | 21 |
| 19 x 0.574 | Ni Mn2% | | 0.0247 max. | 22 |
| 19 x 0.610 | Ni Mn2% | | 0.0208 max. | 19 |
| KW 0.71 | | | | |

KW = King Wire

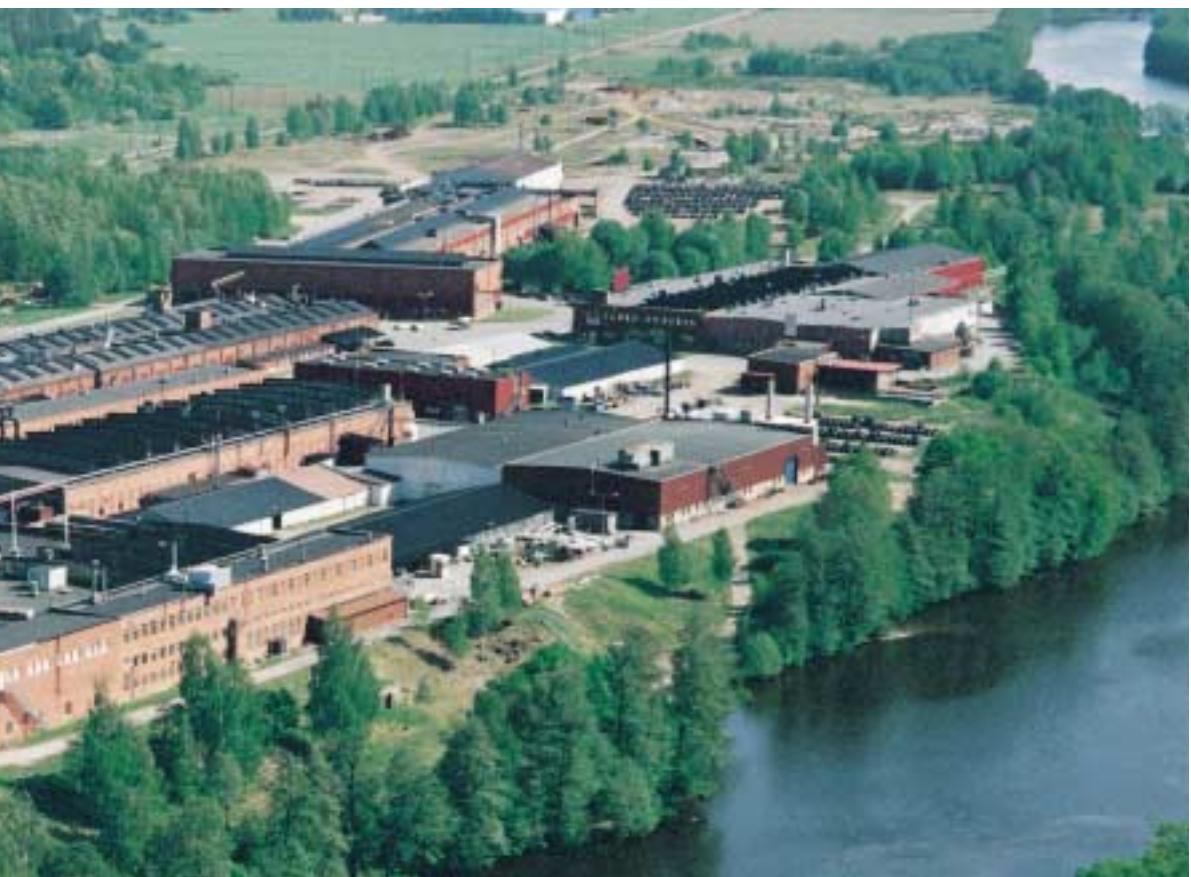
The Kanthal plant and head office in Hallstahammar, Sweden



Flexible Terminations for Industrial Applications

| | Flex Size V. Small | Small | Medium | Large | X. Large |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Flex Ø, mm | 2.3 | 3.75 | 4.2 | 6.7 | 9.3 |
| CSA, mm ² | 3.18 | 8.40 | 10.78 | 21.65 | 38.48 |
| Strands | 7 x 0.76 mm | 19 x 0.75 mm | 19 x 0.85 mm | 49 x 0.75 mm | 49 x 1.00 mm |
| Weight, gram/m | 26.24 | 70 | 86 | 184 | 325 |
| Current, A (low temp. <400 °C) | 7 | 15 | 22 | 44 | 77 |
| Current, A (high temp. >400 °C) | 5 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 45 |
| Ω/m, cold | 0.347 | 0.106 | 0.102 | 0.050 | 0.028 |

CSA = Cross Sectional Area



4. Thin Wide Strip

Wide and very thin strip has been introduced as an alternative to flattened wire, ribbon, to offer a wider choice of widths than what can be offered via wire flattening.

Kanthal has the ability to supply thin wide resistance strip in the thickness range 0,04 to 0,1 mm in widths up to 275 mm produced through rolling and slitting to dimension.

The alloys available in this product form are primarily the high performing FeCrAl types, like KANTHAL AF, as specified in the technical section of this handbook.

For a material with very high surface to volume ratio such as this thin strip, no standard guidelines for maximum temperature and lifetime are applicable because of the big influence from the chosen design. We advice that everyone considering using this product form should contact Kanthal for in depth discussions before finalising dimensions and design of an application. Kanthal offers advice and technical support regarding choice of dimensions etc.

Thin strip – vertically applied.





4

Thin strip heating elements for glass top hot plates.



5. Design Factors

Operating Life

The life of the resistance heating alloy is dependent on a number of factors, among the most important are:

- Temperature
- Temperature cycling
- Contamination
- Alloy composition
- Trace elements and impurities
- Wire diameter
- Surface condition
- Atmosphere
- Mechanical stress
- Method of regulation

Since these are unique for each application it is difficult to give general guidelines of life expectations. Recommendations on some of the important design factors are given below.

Table 1

Relative Durability Values in %,
KANTHAL and NIKROTHAL Alloys
(ASTM-test wire 0.7 mm 0.028 in)

| | 1100 °C 2010 °F | 1200 °C 2190 °F | 1300 °C 2370 °F |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| KANTHAL A-1 | 340 | 100 | 30 |
| KANTHAL AF | 465 | 120 | 30 |
| KANTHAL AE | 550 | 120 | 30 |
| KANTHAL D | 250 | 75 | 25 |
| NIKROTHAL 80 | 120 | 25 | - |
| NIKROTHAL 60 | 95 | 25 | - |
| NIKROTHAL 40 | 40 | 15 | - |

Oxidation properties

When heated, resistance-heating alloys form an oxide layer on their surface, which slows down further oxidation of the material. To accomplish this function the oxide layer must be dense and resist the diffusion of gases as well as metal ions. It must also be thin and adhere to the metal under temperature fluctuations.

The protective oxide layer on KANTHAL alloys formed at temperatures above 1000 °C 1830 °F consists mainly of alumina (Al_2O_3). The colour is light grey, while at lower temperatures (under 1000 °C, 1830 °F) the oxide colour becomes darker. The alumina layer has excellent electrical insulating properties and good chemical resistance to most compounds.

The oxide formed on NIKROTHAL alloys consists mainly of chromium oxide (Cr_2O_3). The colour is dark and the electrical insulating properties inferior to those of alumina.

The oxide layer on NIKROTHAL alloys spalls and evaporates more easily than the tighter oxide layer that is formed on the KANTHAL alloys.

Results of several life tests according to ASTM B 78 (modified) are given in Table 1 for KANTHAL and NIKROTHAL alloys. In the table, the durability of KANTHAL A-1 wire at 1200 °C 2190 °F is set at 100 %, and the durability of the other alloys is related to that figure.

Corrosion Resistance

Corrosive or potentially corrosive constituents can considerably shorten wire life. Perspiring hands, mounting or supporting materials or contamination can cause corrosion.

Steam

Steam shortens the wire life. This effect is more pronounced on NIKROTHAL alloys than on KANTHAL alloys.

Halogens

Halogens (fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine) severely attack all high-temperature alloys at fairly low temperatures.

Sulphur

In sulphurous atmospheres KANTHAL alloys have considerably better durability than nickel-base alloys. KANTHAL is particularly stable in oxidising gases containing sulphur, while reducing gases with a sulphur content diminish its service life. NIKROTHAL alloys are sensitive to sulphur.

Salts and oxides

The salts of alkaline metals, boron compounds, etc. in high concentrations and are harmful to heating alloys.

Metals

Some molten metals, such as zinc, brass, aluminium and copper, react with the resistance alloys. The elements should therefore be protected from splashes of molten metals.

Ceramic support material

Special attention must be paid to the ceramic supports that come in direct contact with the heating wire. Firebricks for wire support should have an alumina content of at least 45 %. In high-temperature applications, the use of sillimanite and high-alumina firebricks is often recommended. The free silica (uncombined quartz) content should be held low. Iron oxide lowers the melting point of the ceramics. Water glass as a binder in cements must be avoided.

Embedding compounds

Most embedding compounds including ceramic fibres are suitable for KANTHAL and NIKROTHAL if composed of alumina, alumina-silicate, magnesia or zirconia.

Maximum Temperature per Wire Size

The table below gives maximum wire temperatures as a function of wire diameter when operating in air.

Table 2

Maximum Permissible Temperature as a Function of Wire Size

| Diameter, mm (in): | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| | 0.15-0.4 (0.0059-0.0157) | 0.41-0.95 (0.0061-0.0374) | 1.0-3.0 (0.039-0.118) | >3.0 (>0.118) |
| | °C | °C | °C | °C |
| | °F | °F | °F | °F |
| KANTHAL AF | 900-1100 1650-2010 | 1100-1225 2010-2240 | 1225-1275 2240-2330 | 1300 2370 |
| KANTHAL A | 925-1050 1700-1920 | 1050-1175 1920-2150 | 1175-1250 2150-2300 | 1350 2460 |
| KANTHAL AE | 950-1150 1740-2100 | 1150-1225 2100-2240 | 1225-1250 2240-2300 | 1300 2370 |
| KANTHAL D | 925-1025 1700-1880 | 1025-1100 1880-2010 | 1100-1200 2010-2190 | 1300 2370 |
| NIKROTHAL 80 | 925-1000 1700-1830 | 1000-1075 1830-1970 | 1075-1150 1970-2100 | 1200 2190 |
| NIKROTHAL 60 | 900-950 1650-1740 | 950-1000 1740-1830 | 1000-1075 1830-1970 | 1150 2100 |
| NIKROTHAL 40 | 900-950 1650-1740 | 950-1000 1740-1830 | 1000-1050 1830-1920 | 1100 2010 |

6. Element types and heating applications

The Embedded Element Type

The wire in the embedded element type is completely surrounded by solid or granular insulating material.

Metal Sheathed Tubular Elements

KANTHAL D is generally the best heating wire for tube temperatures below 700 °C /1290 °F and NIKROTHAL 80 for temperatures above.

To use KANTHAL instead of NiCr gives the following advantages:

- Lower wire weight by some 20-30 % at the same wire dimension
- More even temperature along the element and lower maximum wire temperature. This means that the element can be charged higher for a short time - important when there is a risk of dry boiling
- Closer tolerances of rating. Rating and temperature remains more constant since the resistivity in hot state does not change as much as for NiCr
- Longer life at high surface loads. The element life is also easier forecasted
- KANTHAL is easier to manufacture when high resistance per length is needed, since a thicker wire can be used
- Less sensitive to corrosion attacks

The Supported Element Type

The wire, normally in spiral form, is situated on the surface, in a groove or a hole of the electrical insulating material.

KANTHAL AE, KANTHAL AF and NIKROTHAL 80 are generally the best materials.

In order to avoid deformations on horizontal coils, the wire temperature should not exceed the values given in Figure 3.

The Suspended Element Type

The wire is suspended freely between insulated points and is exposed to the mechanical stress caused by its own weight, its own spring force and in some cases also from the forces of an external spring.

NIKROTHAL 80, NIKROTHAL 60, KANTHAL D and KANTHAL AF are the best materials.

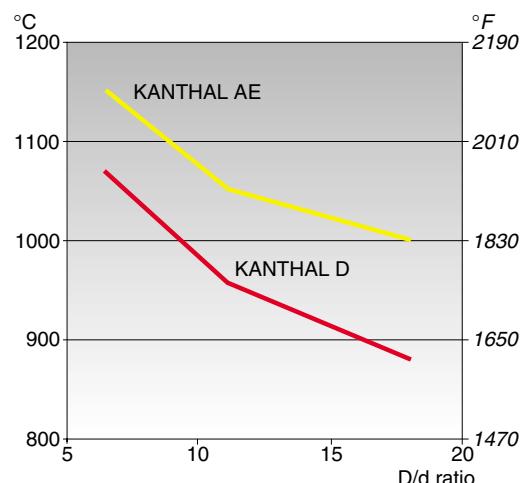
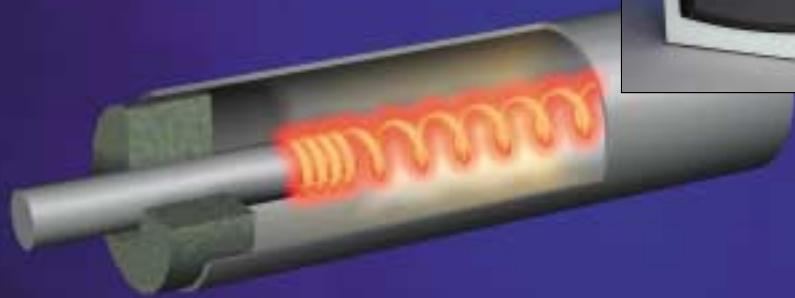


Figure 3. Permissible D/d ratios as a function of wire temperature in supported spiral elements.

Embedded Elements

Metal Sheathed Tubular Elements



Characteristics

The heating coil is insulated from the encasing metallic tube by granular material (MgO). The tube is compressed to a round, oval or triangular shape. Terminals may be at either end or at one end of the element (cartridge type).

Recommended alloy

KANTHAL D in elements with sheath temperature <700°C <1290°F.

NIKROTHAL 80 in elements with sheath temperature >700°C >1290°F.

Surface load

Wire: Normally 2-4 times the element surface load (wire surface load is not so critical in this element type).

Element: 2-25 W/cm² 13-161 W/in²

Typical applications

Very common element, for example: Cooking: Hot plates, domestic ovens, grills, toaster ovens, frying pans, deep fryers, rice cookers.



Water and beverage: Boilers, immersion heaters, water kettles, coffee makers, dish washers, washing machines.

Space heating: Radiators, storage heaters.

Others: Irons, air heaters, oil heaters, glow plugs, sauna heaters.

Embedded Elements

Elements Embedded in Ceramics



6

Characteristics

Heating coil is embedded in green ceramics (subsequently fired), or cemented in grooves in ceramic bodies.

Recommended alloy

KANTHAL A for high temperature firing.

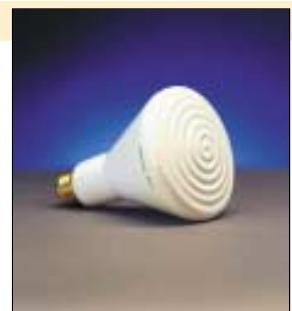
KANTHAL D for other applications.

Surface load

Wire: 5-10 W/cm² 30-60 W/in²

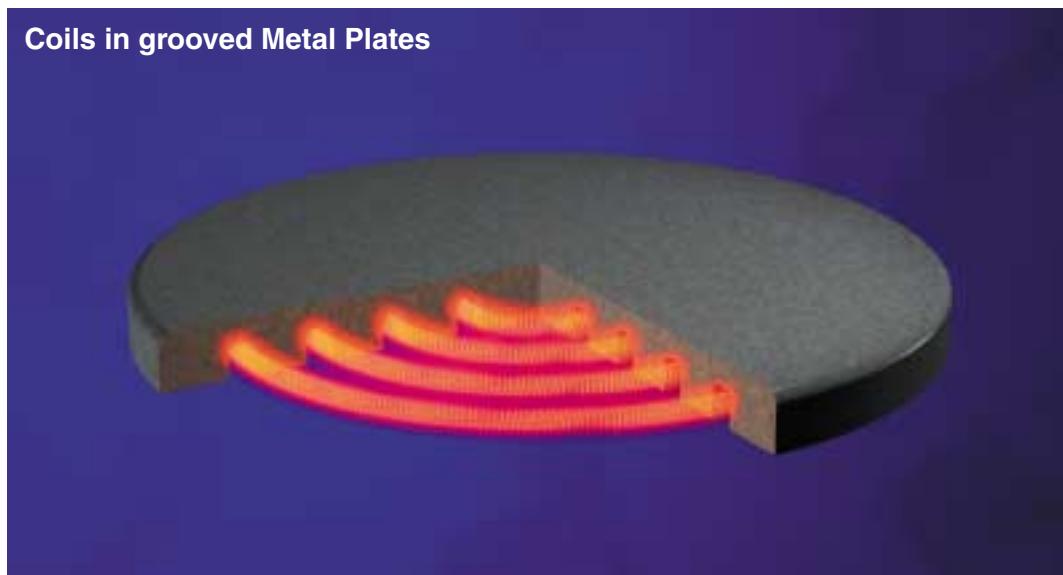
Typical applications

Panel heaters, IR heaters, warming plates, irons, ceramic pots.



Embedded Elements

Coils in grooved Metal Plates



Characteristics

Heating coil and insulating powder are pressed into grooves of a metal plate.

Recommended alloy

KANTHAL D

Surface load

Wire:

4-20 W/cm² 25-130 W/in²

Typical applications

Cast iron plates; also, irons, warming plates, kettles, domestic ovens.



Embedded Elements

Cartridge Elements, Powder filled



Characteristics

6

Straight wire or coil is wound on a threaded ceramic body and insulated by granular insulating material (MgO) from enveloping metal tube. Terminals are at one end of the element. Elements are compressed when high-loaded.

Recommended alloy

NIKROTHAL 80 in straight wire elements.

KANTHAL D in coiled wire elements.

Surface load

On tube:

10-25 W/cm² 65-160W/in² for elements with straight wire.

Other types: about 5 W/cm² 30 W/in².



Typical applications

Metal dies, plates, etc., refrigerators.

Embedded Elements

Heating Cables and Rope Heaters



Characteristics

Wire is wound on a fibreglass core and insulated by PVC or silicone rubber (higher temperatures). Fiberglass insulation permits even higher temperatures. Heating cables with straight or stranded wires, sometimes enclosed in aluminium tube, also occur.

Recommended alloy

KANTHAL D
NIKROTHAL 40
NIKROTHAL 80

CUPROTHAL 30
CUPROTHAL 10
CUPROTHAL 49

Surface load

Wire:
 $<1 \text{ W/cm}^2 <6 \text{ W/in}^2$ on wire for PVC and silicone rubber.
 $2-5 \text{ W/cm}^2 13-30 \text{ W/in}^2$ for fibreglass insulation.

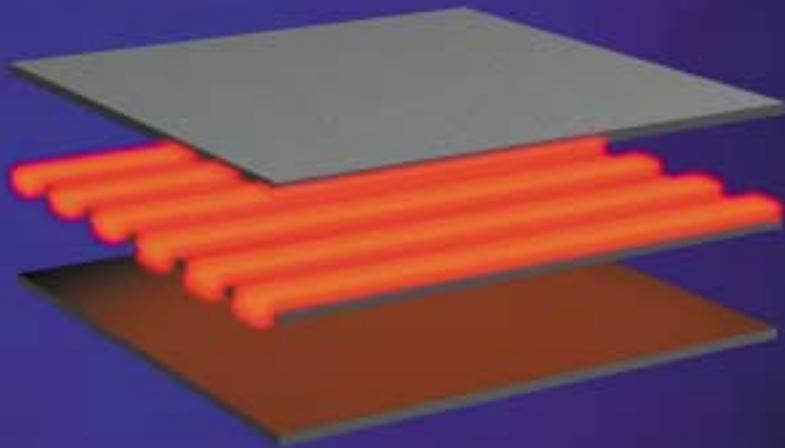


Typical applications

Defrosting and de-icing elements,
electric blankets and pads, car seats, baseboard heaters,
floor heating.

Embedded Elements

Mica Elements



6

Characteristics

Resistance ribbon or wire is wound on mica sheet or tube and insulated by mica. Elements are often encapsulated in steel sheaths.

Recommended alloy

KANTHAL D

NIKROTHAL 80

Surface load

Wire:

2-10 W/cm² 13-65 W/in²

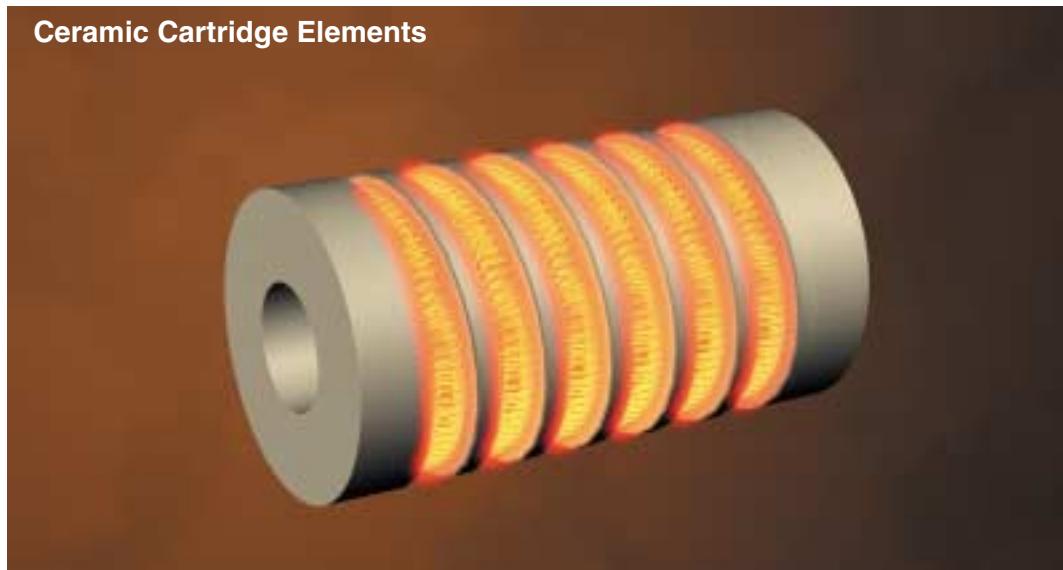
Typical applications

Irons, ironing machines, water heaters, plastic moulding dies, soldering irons.



Supported Elements

Ceramic Cartridge Elements



Characteristics

Most common design consists of round ceramic bodies with longitudinal holes or grooves for heating coil. Elements are often in metallic tube with terminals at one end.

Often provisions are made to avoid excessive sagging of the coil when the element is operating vertically.

Recommended alloy

KANTHAL A or D for horizontally operating coils.

NIKROTHAL 80 (usually) for long vertically situated coils when sagging is a problem.

Surface load

Wire:

3-6 W/cm² 20-40 W/in²

Element:

2-5 W/cm² 13-32 W/in²

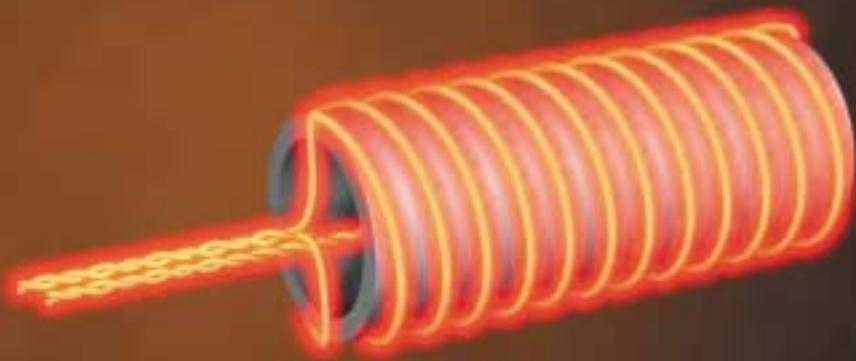


Typical applications

Liquid heating, storage heaters.

Supported Elements

Other ceramic elements



6

Characteristics

Coiled and straight wire is located on smooth ceramic tube or in grooves or holes of ceramic bodies of various shapes (plates, tubes, rods, cylinders, etc.).

Recommended alloy

KANTHAL A, AF and D.

NIKROTHAL 80 (for pencil bars).

Surface load

Wire:

3-9 W/cm² 20-60 W/in²

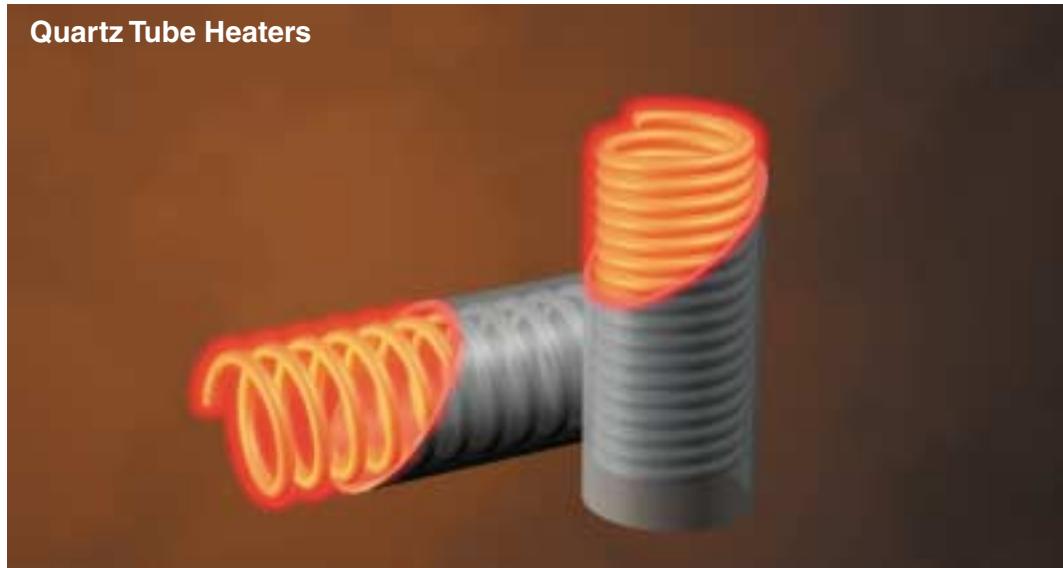
Typical applications

Boiling plates, air guns, hobby kilns, radiators.



Supported Elements

Quartz Tube Heaters



Characteristics

Heating coil is placed inside quartz tube (or tube of glass ceramic). When the element is operating vertically or at an angle, the coil should be tight-wound and pre-oxidized. For horizontal use, the relative pitch is 1.2-2.0.

Recommended alloy

KANTHAL AE, AF, A and D.

Surface load

Wire:

2-8 W/cm² 13-52 W/in²

Element:

4-8W/cm² 26-52 W/in²



Typical applications

Space heating, toasters, toaster ovens, grills, industrial infrared dryers etc.

Supported Elements

Elements on moulded ceramic fibre



6

Characteristics

Heating coil rests on moulded ceramic fibre plate, with or without grooves. Coils are cemented or stapled at intervals, or pressed into ribs on this surface.

Thin wide strip, normally in corrugated shape, is more and more common as an alternative to coiled wire. Ribbon has also been used.

Recommended alloy

KANTHAL AE or AF.

Surface load

Wire:

$<10 \text{ W/cm}^2 < 65 \text{ W/in}^2$

Ribbon:

$4-6 \text{ W/cm}^2 25-40 \text{ W/in}^2$



Typical applications

Boiling plates with ceramic hobs (glass top hot plates).

Supported Elements

**Bead insulated coils
or stranded wire**



Characteristics

Heating coil, or stranded wire, is insulated by ceramic beads. With beads having two holes heating mats are made.

Recommended alloy

KANTHAL D, NIKROTHAL 80 (for panel heaters).

Surface load

Wire:

1-8 W/cm² 6.5-52 W/in²

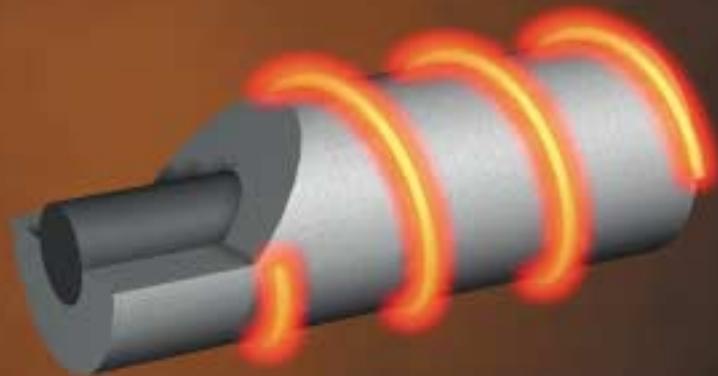
Typical applications

Mats for in-situ annealing of welded parts, panel heaters, waffle irons, domestic ovens, water heater.



Supported Elements

String Elements



6

Characteristics

Heating wire wound on insulated steel wire (approx. 2 mm *0.008 in*) or fibre glass cord.

Recommended alloy

KANTHAL D.

Surface load

Wire:

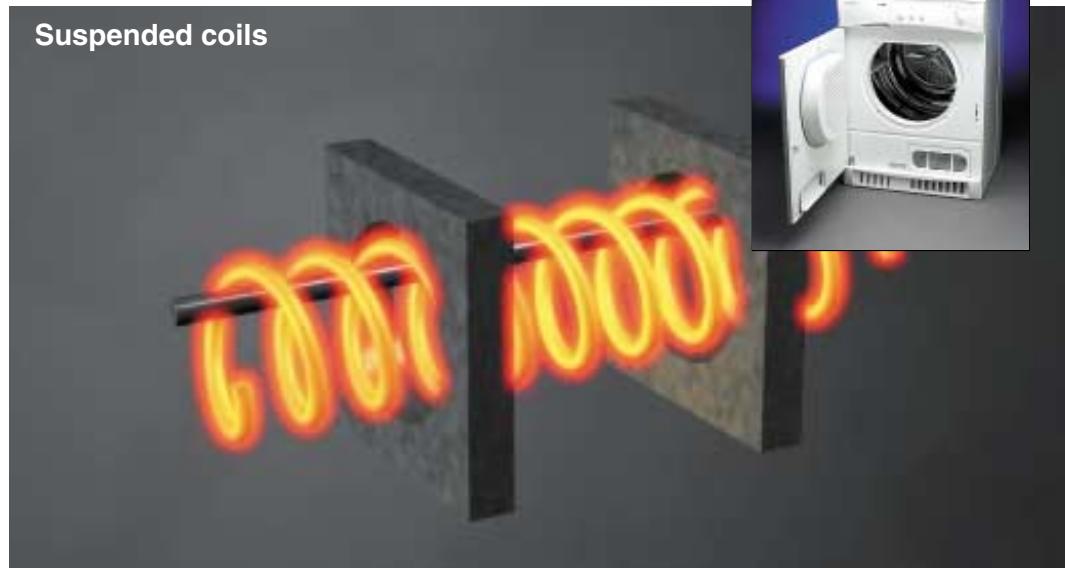
<10 W/cm² <65 W/in²

Typical applications

Stationary hair dryers.



Suspended Elements



Characteristics

Wire coil is supported at intervals, e.g. by ceramic holders. Fibreglass cord is often placed inside coil to prevent the coil from falling down in case of element failure.

Recommended alloy

NIKROTHAL 80 and NIKROTHAL 60

KANTHAL D and AF (mainly for wire temperatures below 600°C /1110°F, where sagging is no problem).

Surface load

Wire:

7-8 W/cm² 45-50 W/in² in forced air;
3-4 W/cm² 20-25 W/in² in natural convection.

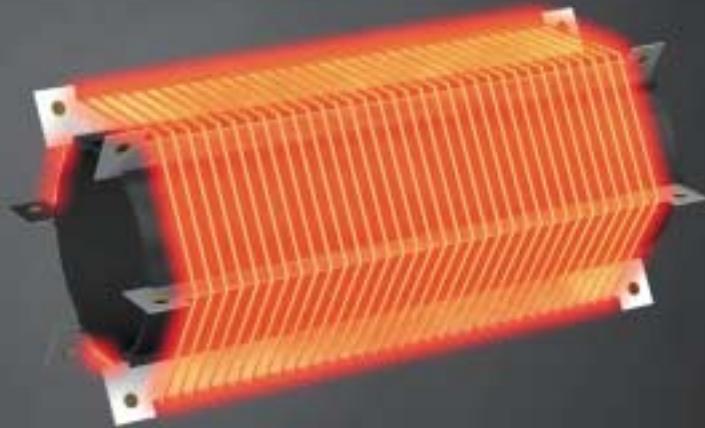


Typical applications

Air heaters such as:
laundry dryers, hair dryers, fan heaters, land dryers.

Suspended Elements

Suspended straight wires and ribbons



6

Characteristics

Wire or ribbon may have elastic or fixed suspension.

Elastic: Wire kept straight by springs when heated.

Fixed: Operating temperature is lower and low thermal expansion is advantageous.

Recommended alloy

KANTHAL A and AF (low thermal expansion)

NIKROTHAL 80

Surface load

Wire:

4-12 W/cm² 25-77 W/in²

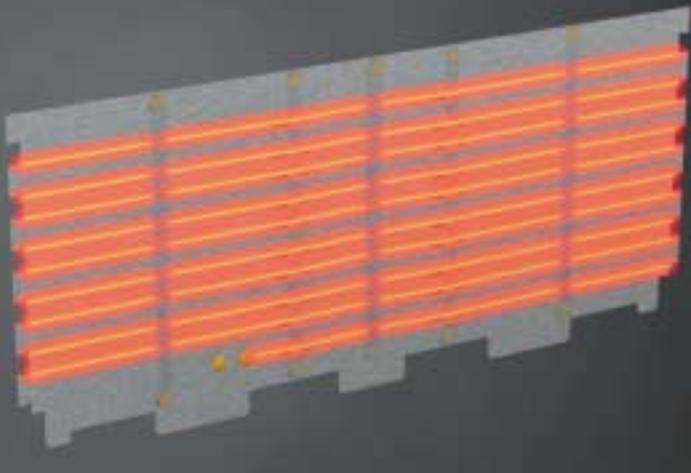


Typical applications

Radiators, toasters, convection heaters, hair dryers.

Suspended Elements

Open Mica Elements



Characteristics

Straight or corrugated heating wire is wound on one or both sides of a mica sheet or separated mica strips. Ribbons are frequently used in this application.

Recommended alloy

NIKROTHAL 80, NIKROTHAL 60, KANTHAL D and AF.

Surface load

Wire:

4-7 W/cm² 25-45 W/in²

For toasters:

< 13 W/cm² <26-52 W/in² for wire-wound elements

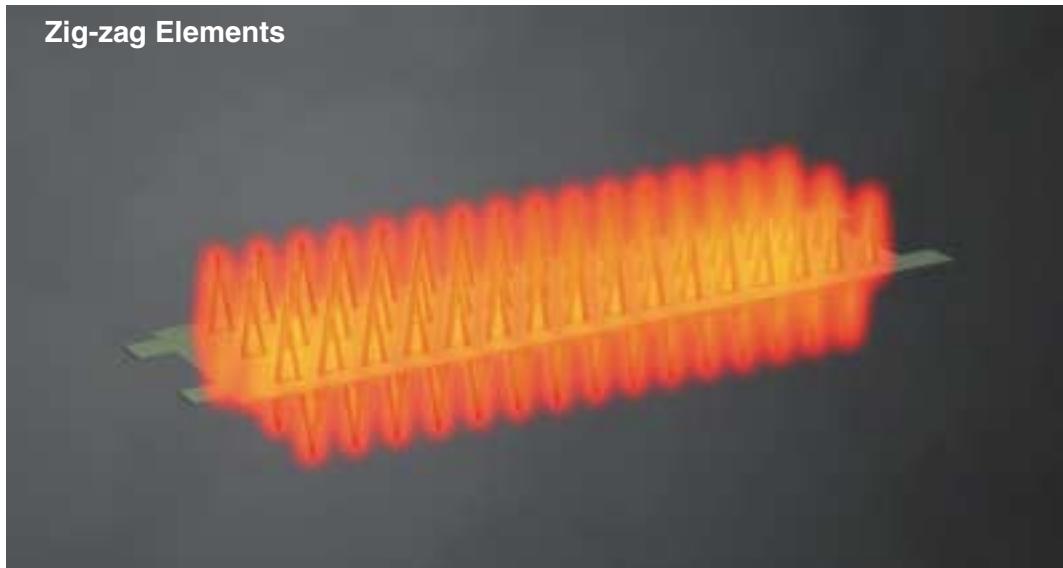


Typical applications

Toasters; also, convection heating, low-watt aquarium heaters.

Suspended Elements

Zig-zag Elements



6

Characteristics

Deep-corrugated ribbon is supported by mica sheets. Also radial shape.

Recommended alloy

KANTHAL D, AF and NIKROTHAL 40

Surface load

Wire:

9 W/cm² 60 W/in²

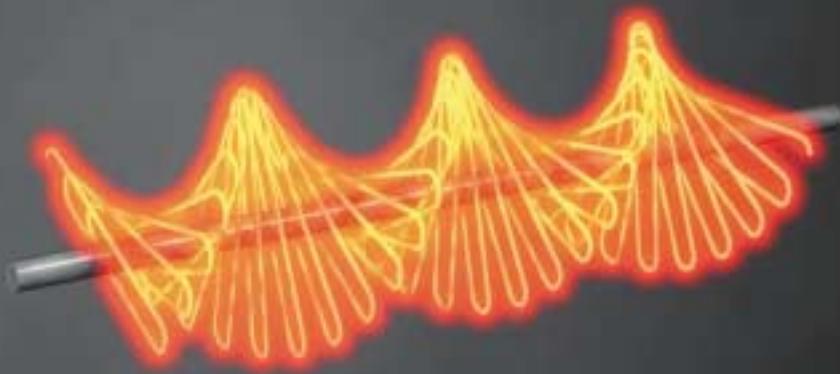
Typical applications

Fan heaters, convection heating.



Suspended Elements

Porcupine Elements



Characteristics

Heating conductor consists of hairpin- shaped wire bends protruding in all directions, with hole in centre. Element is supported by central insulated rod or insulating tube around its circumference.

Recommended alloy

KANTHAL D, AF
NIKROTHAL 80

Surface load

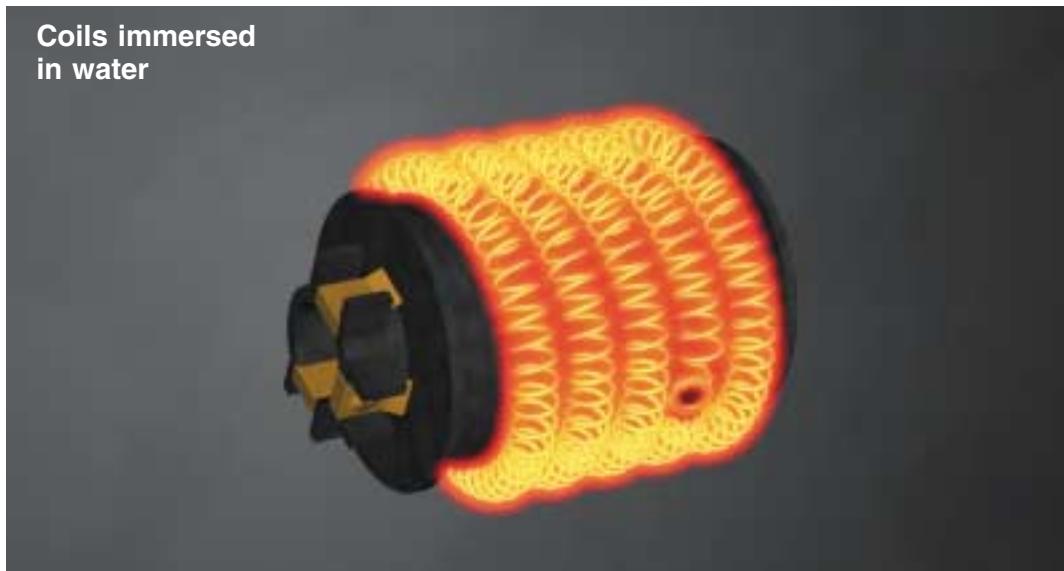
Wire:

4W/cm² 25 W/in² in natural convection,
<12 W/cm² 75 W/in² in forced convection.

Typical applications

Hot air guns, radiators, convectors, tumble dryers, domestic ovens with forced convection.

Suspended Elements



6

Characteristics

Wire coils operating directly in water.

Recommended alloy

KANTHAL D and AF NIKROTHAL 80.

Surface load

Wire:

Depending on water velocity, $20-60 \text{ W/cm}^2$ $130-390 \text{ W/in}^2$ (even higher figures occur.)

Typical applications

Instantaneous tap water and shower heaters, steam generators.



7. Standard Tolerances

Standard tolerances for wire and ribbon are given below. Size tolerances do not apply to material manufactured to resistance tolerances and vice-versa.

Tolerances on electrical resistance

Resistance of wire at 20 °C

Diameter ≤ 0.127 mm 0.0048 in $\pm 8\%$.
All dimensions >0.127 mm 0.0048 in $\pm 5\%$.

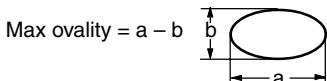
Resistance of ribbon

For cold rolled strips and ribbon, all widths and thickness' $\pm 5\%$.

Tolerances on dimensions

Tolerances on diameter of wire according to the EN 10 218-2 T4 standard

| Wire size, mm | Max deviation from nominal value, mm | Max ovality, mm | Wire size, in | Max deviation from nominal value, in | Max ovality, in |
|------------------|---|---|------------------|---|--|
| d | $\text{Tol} = \pm 0.015 \cdot \sqrt{d}$ | $\text{Tol} = \pm 0.015 \cdot \sqrt{d}$ | d | $\text{Tol} = \pm 0.002975 \cdot \sqrt{d}$ | $\text{Tol} = \pm 0.002975 \cdot \sqrt{d}$ |



Tolerances on dimensions of cold rolled ribbon

Ribbon is normally specified with a resistance tolerance.

If requested, dimension tolerance on width can be applied as below.

| Width mm in | Thickness mm in | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | 0.07-0.2 <i>0.0028-0.008</i> | 0.2-0.5 <i>0.008-0.020</i> | 0.5-0.8 <i>0.020-0.031</i> |
| 0.5-1.5 <i>0.020-0.059</i> | +0.02 -0.04 <i>+0.0001 -0.0016</i> | +0.01 -0.03 <i>+0.0004 -0.0012</i> | |
| 1.5-2.5 <i>0.059-0.098</i> | +0.04 -0.07 <i>+0.0016 -0.0028</i> | +0.03 -0.04 <i>+0.0012 -0.0016</i> | +0.02 -0.04 <i>+0.0001 -0.0016</i> |
| 2.5-4.0 <i>0.098-0.159</i> | | ±0.08 <i>±0.0031</i> | +0.12 <i>+0.0047</i> |

8. Delivery Forms

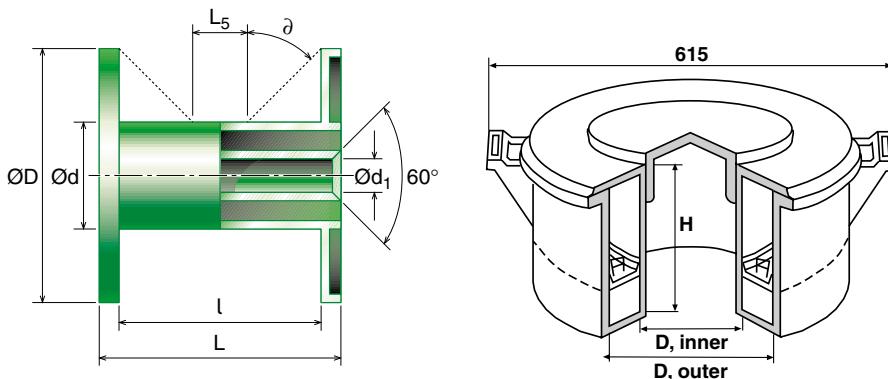
In order to avoid transport damage all goods are carefully packed in card board boxes or wooden cases, with suitable internal protection.

Resistance Heating alloys (KANTHAL, ALKROTHAL, NIKROTHAL, NIFETHAL 70 and 52)

Wire

Wire of ≤ 1.63 mm is delivered on spools, such as shown in the figure. Only one length of wire is wound on each spool. Wire sizes between 0.40 and 1.63 mm can be

supplied in round Pail Packs (drums) such as shown in the table below. Wire sizes > 1.65 mm is normally supplied in coils with an inner diameter of approx. 500-600 mm.



Types of Wire Spools

| Spool No. | Tare g | Spool measurements, mm | | | | Wire dia. mm | Capacity approx. kg | |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|-----|-----|----|--------------|---------------------|----|
| B 1 | 100 | 75 | 40 | 100 | 16 | 120 | 0.10-0.19 | 1 |
| B 2 | 115 | 90 | 40 | 100 | 16 | 120 | 0.20-0.24 | 2 |
| B 4 | 180 | 120 | 50 | 100 | 16 | 120 | 0.25-1.00 | 4 |
| K 200 | 600 | 200 | 125 | 160 | 36 | 200 | 0.16-1.20 | 10 |
| K 250 | 1050 | 250 | 160 | 160 | 36 | 200 | 0.30-1.63 | 20 |
| K 355 | 1850 | 355 | 224 | 160 | 36 | 200 | 0.50-1.63 | 40 |

8

Types of Wire Pails (Drum Pack)

| Pail No. | Tare g | Pail measurements, mm | | | Material | Wire dia. mm | Capacity approx. kg |
|----------|--------|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----------|--------------|---------------------|
| P50 | 2600 | 508 | 330 | 150 | Plastic | 0.40-1.63 | 33 |
| P100 | 3500 | 508 | 330 | 250 | Plastic | 0.40-1.63 | 50 |
| P200 | 8500 | 500 | 300 | 520 | Cardboard | 0.80-1.63 | 160-240 |
| P350 | 10000 | 500 | 300 | 820 | Cardboard | 0.80-1.63 | 250-400 |

Thin wide strip

Standard delivery is in coil form on inner core.

For full width material the core is a recyclable steel tube with inner diameter 400 mm.

For narrow slit widths the core is made of hard paper or plastic with inner diameter 200–400 mm depending on strip width and request.

On special demand, narrow slit strip up to 10 mm can be delivered pitch wound on a special spool.

Coil weight or strip lengths are subject to special agreements.

Ribbon

Ribbon is normally supplied on K 125 spools. Sizes of section $\geq 0.3\text{mm}^2$ are wound on K 100 spools. If requested, the smallest sizes can be supplied on K 80 spools.

Rods

Available shaved or un-shaved depending on the alloy.

Types of Ribbon Spools

| Spool No. | Tare g | Spool measurements, mm | | | | | Capacity, kg | |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|---------------------|------------------|
| | | D | d | I | d1 | L | KANTHAL | NIKROTHAL |
| K 80 | 70 | 80 | 50 | 64 | 16 | 80 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| K 100 | 125 | 100 | 63 | 80 | 16 | 100 | 1.5 | 1.9 |
| K 125 | 200 | 125 | 80 | 100 | 16 | 125 | 3 | 3.5 |
| K 200 | 600 | 200 | 125 | 160 | 36 | 200 | 10 | 11 |

Resistance alloys

(CUPROTHAL 49, 30, 15, 10, 5 and MANGANINA 43)

The wire is normally packed as shown below. Wire and ribbon can also be specially packed to individual requirements. To provide additional protection to the materials, spools are wrapped with plastic film or closed in plastic boxes.

Wire

Wire up to 1.40 mm is available on spools. At the request of the customer, wire can also be supplied in annular drums as detailed below. The figure shows the drum without handles.

Wire dimensions from 1.40 to 8.0 are available in coils. The inner diameter of the coil is 350 to 650 mm depending on the alloy type and the diameter.

Wire from 2.00 mm up to 8.0 mm can be straightened in random or fixed lengths. Straight lengths are supplied in bundles.

Types of wire Spools

| Spool No. | Wire diameter mm | Nominal wire weight kg | D mm | d1 mm | d2 mm | L mm | I mm | Tare g |
|-----------|------------------|------------------------|------|-------|-------|------|------|--------|
| K 500 | 0.80 - 1.40 | 90 | 500 | 315 | 36 | 250 | 189 | 8000 |
| K 355 | 0.40 - 1.40 | 50 | 355 | 224 | 36 | 200 | 160 | 1850 |
| K 250 | 0.25 - 1.00 | 20 | 250 | 160 | 36 | 200 | 160 | 1050 |
| K 200 | 0.25 - 0.80 | 14 | 200 | 125 | 22 | 200 | 160 | 600 |
| K 160 | 0.20 - 0.80 | 7 | 160 | 100 | 22 | 160 | 128 | 350 |
| K 125 | 0.15 - 0.80 | 3 | 125 | 80 | 16 | 125 | 100 | 200 |
| K 100 | 0.127 - 0.25 | 1.5 | 100 | 63 | 16 | 100 | 80 | 125 |
| K 80 | 0.127 - 0.25 | 0.5 | 80 | 50 | 16 | 80 | 64 | 70 |

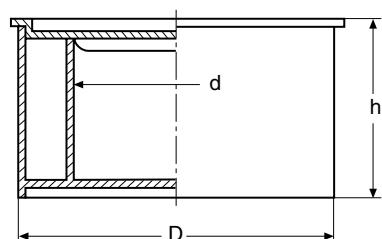


Fig. 3 - Drum dimensions

Types of Drums

| Drum No. | Wire diameter mm | Nominal wire weight kg | D mm | d mm | h mm | Tare g |
|----------|------------------|------------------------|------|------|------|--------|
| 050 A | 0.50 - 2.30 | 55 | 508 | 330 | 250 | 3500 |
| 020 B | 0.50 - 1.63 | 36 | 508 | 330 | 150 | 2600 |

Types of Ribbon Spools

| Spool No. | Tare g | Spool measurements, mm | | | | Capacity, kg | |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|-----|-----|----|--------------|-----------|
| | | D | d | I | d1 | L | KANTHAL |
| K 80 | 70 | 80 | 50 | 64 | 16 | 80 | 0.7 |
| K 100 | 125 | 100 | 63 | 80 | 16 | 100 | 1.5 |
| K 125 | 200 | 125 | 80 | 100 | 16 | 125 | 3 |
| K 200 | 600 | 200 | 125 | 160 | 36 | 200 | 10 |
| | | | | | | | NIKROTHAL |
| | | | | | | | 0.8 |
| | | | | | | | 1.9 |
| | | | | | | | 3.5 |
| | | | | | | | 11 |

Rods

Available shaved or not shaved depending on the alloy.

In order to avoid transport damage all goods are carefully packed in cardboard boxes or wooden cases, with suitable internal protection.

9. Tables

The tables show metric values for wire and ribbon. There are other editions of this handbook for Imperial values (SWG and B&S).

For dimensions in the range 0.12-0.010 mm *0.0047-0.0004 in*, we recommend the Kanthal Precision Technology Handbook. The larger dimensions and different elements are described more in detail in the Kanthal Handbook Resistance Heating Alloys and Systems for Industrial Furnaces.

For each table is indicated whether there

are standard stock items or not. Standard stock items may be changed without notice. Please ask Kanthal for the latest updated stock list. Standard stock items are normally supplied directly on order, while non-standard dimensions may take a bit longer.

Kanthal can supply any dimension on request, provided the volume is large enough.

KANTHAL A-1, APM Wire

| Standard stock items | Alloy | Diameter range mm | Resistivity $\Omega \text{mm}^2 \text{m}^{-1}$ | Density gcm^{-3} |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------|
| ■ | KANTHAL A-1 | 10.0-0.050 | 1.45 | 7.10 |
| ■ | KANTHAL APM | 10.0-0.20 | 1.45 | 7.10 |

To obtain resistance at working temperature, multiply by the factor C_t in the following table:

| °C | 20 | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400 |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C_t | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.02 | 1.02 | 1.03 | 1.03 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.05 |

| Diameter mm | | Resistance $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{1)}$ | | Cross sectional area mm^2 | |
|-------------|------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| A-1 | APM | at 20 °C Ω/m | at 20 °C Ω/m | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m |
| 10.0 | 10.0 | 0.0185 | 17017 | 558 | 314 |
| 9.5 | 9.5 | 0.0205 | 14590 | 503 | 298 |
| | 9.27 | 0.0215 | 13555 | 479 | 291 |
| 8.25 | 8.25 | 0.0271 | 9555 | 380 | 259 |
| 8.0 | 8.0 | 0.0288 | 8713 | 357 | 251 |
| 7.35 | 7.35 | 0.0342 | 6757 | 301 | 231 |
| 7.0 | 7.0 | 0.0377 | 5837 | 273 | 220 |
| 6.54 | | 0.0432 | 4760 | 239 | 205 |
| 6.5 | 6.5 | 0.0437 | 4673 | 236 | 204 |
| 6.0 | 6.0 | 0.0513 | 3676 | 201 | 188 |
| 5.83 | | 0.0543 | 3372 | 190 | 183 |
| 5.5 | 5.5 | 0.0610 | 2831 | 169 | 173 |
| 5.0 | 5.0 | 0.0738 | 2127 | 139 | 157 |
| 4.75 | 4.75 | 0.0818 | 1824 | 126 | 149 |
| 4.62 | | 0.0865 | 1678 | 119 | 145 |
| 4.5 | 4.5 | 0.0912 | 1551 | 113 | 141 |
| 4.25 | 4.25 | 0.102 | 1306 | 101 | 134 |
| 4.11 | | 0.109 | 1181 | 94.2 | 129 |
| 4.06 | | 0.112 | 1139 | 91.9 | 128 |
| 4.0 | 4.0 | 0.115 | 1089 | 89.2 | 126 |
| 3.75 | 3.75 | 0.131 | 897 | 78.4 | 118 |
| 3.65 | | 0.139 | 827 | 74.3 | 115 |
| 3.5 | 3.5 | 0.151 | 730 | 68.3 | 110 |
| 3.35 | | 0.165 | 640 | 62.6 | 105 |
| 3.25 | 3.25 | 0.175 | 584 | 58.9 | 102 |
| 3.2 | | 0.180 | 558 | 57.1 | 101 |

| Diameter mm | | Resistance $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{1)}$ | | Cross sectional area mm^2 | |
|-------------|------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| A-1 | APM | at 20 °C Ω/m | at 20 °C Ω/m | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m |
| 3.0 | 3.0 | 0.205 | 459 | 50.2 | 94.2 |
| | 2.95 | 0.212 | 437 | 48.5 | 92.7 |
| 2.9 | 2.9 | 0.220 | 415 | 46.9 | 91.1 |
| 2.8 | 2.8 | 0.235 | 374 | 43.7 | 88.0 |
| 2.65 | | 0.263 | 317 | 39.2 | 83.3 |
| 2.6 | 2.6 | 0.273 | 299 | 37.7 | 81.7 |
| 2.5 | 2.5 | 0.295 | 266 | 34.9 | 78.5 |
| 2.4 | | 0.321 | 235 | 32.1 | 75.4 |
| 2.34 | | 0.337 | 218 | 30.5 | 73.5 |
| 2.3 | 2.3 | 0.349 | 207 | 29.5 | 72.3 |
| 2.25 | | 0.365 | 194 | 28.2 | 70.7 |
| 2.2 | 2.2 | 0.381 | 181 | 27.0 | 69.1 |
| 2.05 | | 0.439 | 147 | 23.4 | 64.4 |
| 2.03 | | 0.448 | 142 | 23.0 | 63.8 |
| 2.0 | 2.0 | 0.462 | 136 | 22.3 | 62.8 |
| 1.83 | | 0.551 | 104 | 18.7 | 57.5 |
| 1.8 | 1.8 | 0.570 | 99 | 18.1 | 56.5 |
| 1.7 | 1.7 | 0.639 | 83.6 | 16.1 | 53.4 |
| 1.6 | | 0.695 | 73.7 | 14.8 | 51.2 |
| 1.6 | | 0.721 | 69.7 | 14.3 | 50.3 |
| 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.821 | 57.4 | 12.5 | 47.1 |
| 1.4 | | 0.942 | 46.7 | 10.9 | 44.0 |
| 1.3 | | 1.09 | 37.4 | 9.42 | 40.8 |
| 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.28 | 29.4 | 8.03 | 37.7 |
| 1.1 | | 1.53 | 22.6 | 6.75 | 34.6 |
| 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.85 | 17.0 | 5.58 | 31.4 |

¹⁾ $\text{cm}^2/\Omega = I^2 \cdot C_t / p$ (I = Current, C_t = temperature factor, p = surface load W/cm^2)

KANTHAL A, AF, AE Wire

| Standard stock items | Alloy | Diameter range mm | Resistivity $\Omega \text{mm}^2 \text{m}^{-1}$ | Density gcm^{-3} |
|----------------------|------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------|
| ■ | KANTHAL A | 10.0-0.05 | 1.39 | 7.15 |
| ■ | KANTHAL AF | 10.0-0.10 | 1.39 | 7.15 |
| — | KANTHAL AE | 10.0-0.20 | 1.39 | 7.15 |

To obtain resistance at working temperature, multiply by the factor C_t in the following table:

| ${}^\circ\text{C}$ | 20 | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 |
|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C_t | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.01 | 1.02 | 1.03 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.06 |

| Diameter mm | | Resistance $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ | | Surface area cm^2/m | | Cross sectional area mm^2 | |
|-------------|------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|--|
| A | AF | at 20 °C Ω/m | at 20 °C Ω/m | Weight g/m | | | |
| 10 | 10.0 | 0.0177 | 17751 | 562 | 314 | 78. | |
| | 8.25 | 0.0260 | 9968 | 382 | 259 | 53.5 | |
| | 8.0 | 0.0277 | 9089 | 359 | 251 | 50.3 | |
| | 7.5 | 0.0315 | 7489 | 316 | 236 | 44.2 | |
| | 7.35 | 0.0328 | 7048 | 303 | 231 | 42.4 | |
| | 7.0 | 0.0361 | 6089 | 275 | 220 | 38.5 | |
| | 6.54 | 0.0414 | 4965 | 240 | 205 | 33.6 | |
| | 6.5 | 0.0419 | 4875 | 237 | 204 | 33.2 | |
| | 6.0 | 0.0492 | 3834 | 202 | 188 | 28.3 | |
| | 5.83 | 0.0521 | 3517 | 191 | 183 | 26.7 | |
| | 5.5 | 0.0585 | 2953 | 170 | 173 | 23.8 | |
| | 5.2 | 0.0655 | 2496 | 152 | 163 | 21.2 | |
| | 5.0 | 0.0708 | 2219 | 140 | 157 | 19.6 | |
| | 4.75 | 0.0784 | 1902 | 127 | 149 | 17.7 | |
| | 4.62 | 0.0829 | 1750 | 120 | 145 | 16.8 | |
| | 4.5 | 0.0874 | 1618 | 114 | 141 | 15.9 | |
| | 4.25 | 0.0980 | 1363 | 101 | 134 | 14.2 | |
| | 4.11 | 0.105 | 1232 | 94.9 | 129 | 13.3 | |
| | 4.0 | 0.111 | 1136 | 89.8 | 126 | 12.6 | |
| | 3.75 | 0.126 | 936 | 79.0 | 118 | 11.0 | |
| | 3.65 | 0.133 | 863 | 74.8 | 115 | 10.5 | |
| | 3.5 | 0.144 | 761 | 68.8 | 110 | 9.62 | |
| | 3.25 | 0.168 | 609 | 59.3 | 102 | 8.30 | |
| | 3.2 | 0.173 | 582 | 57.5 | 101 | 8.04 | |
| | 3.0 | 0.197 | 479 | 50.5 | 94.2 | 7.07 | |
| | 2.9 | 0.210 | 433 | 47.2 | 91.1 | 6.61 | |
| | 2.8 | 0.226 | 390 | 44.0 | 88.0 | 6.16 | |
| | 2.6 | 0.262 | 312 | 38.0 | 81.7 | 5.31 | |
| | 2.5 | 0.283 | 277 | 35.1 | 78.5 | 4.91 | |
| | 2.4 | 0.307 | 245 | 32.3 | 75.4 | 4.52 | |
| | 2.3 | 0.335 | 216 | 29.7 | 72.3 | 4.15 | |

| Diameter mm | | Resistance $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ | | Surface area cm^2/m | | Cross sectional area mm^2 | |
|-------------|-------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|--|
| A | AF | at 20 °C Ω/m | at 20 °C Ω/m | Weight g/m | | | |
| 2.25 | 0.350 | 202 | 28.4 | 70.7 | 3.98 | | |
| 2.2 | 0.366 | 189 | 27.2 | 69.1 | 3.80 | | |
| 2.0 | 0.442 | 142 | 22.5 | 62.8 | 3.14 | | |
| 1.8 | 0.546 | 104 | 18.2 | 56.5 | 2.54 | | |
| 1.7 | 0.612 | 87.2 | 16.2 | 53.4 | 2.27 | | |
| 1.65 | 0.650 | 79.7 | 15.3 | 51.8 | 2.14 | | |
| 1.6 | 0.691 | 72.7 | 14.4 | 50.3 | 2.01 | | |
| 1.5 | 0.787 | 59.9 | 12.6 | 47.1 | 1.77 | | |
| 1.4 | 0.903 | 48.7 | 11.0 | 44.0 | 1.54 | | |
| 1.3 | 1.05 | 39.0 | 9.49 | 40.8 | 1.33 | | |
| 1.2 | 1.23 | 30.7 | 8.09 | 37.7 | 1.13 | | |
| 1.1 | 1.46 | 23.6 | 6.79 | 34.6 | 0.950 | | |
| 1.0 | 1.77 | 17.8 | 5.62 | 31.4 | 0.785 | | |
| 0.95 | 1.96 | 15.2 | 5.07 | 29.8 | 0.709 | | |
| 0.90 | 0.90 | 2.18 | 12.9 | 4.55 | 28.3 | 0.636 | |
| 0.85 | 0.85 | 2.45 | 10.9 | 4.06 | 26.7 | 0.567 | |
| 0.80 | 0.80 | 2.77 | 9.09 | 3.59 | 25.1 | 0.503 | |
| 0.75 | 0.75 | 3.15 | 7.49 | 3.16 | 23.6 | 0.442 | |
| 0.70 | 0.70 | 3.61 | 6.09 | 2.75 | 22.0 | 0.385 | |
| 0.65 | 0.65 | 4.19 | 4.87 | 2.37 | 20.4 | 0.332 | |
| 0.60 | 0.60 | 4.92 | 3.83 | 2.02 | 18.8 | 0.283 | |
| 0.55 | 0.55 | 5.85 | 2.95 | 1.70 | 17.3 | 0.238 | |
| 0.50 | 0.50 | 7.08 | 2.22 | 1.40 | 15.7 | 0.196 | |
| 0.45 | 0.45 | 8.74 | 1.62 | 1.14 | 14.1 | 0.159 | |
| 0.40 | 0.40 | 11.1 | 1.14 | 0.898 | 12.6 | 0.126 | |
| 0.35 | 0.35 | 14.4 | 0.761 | 0.688 | 11.0 | 0.0962 | |
| 0.30 | 0.30 | 19.7 | 0.479 | 0.505 | 9.42 | 0.0707 | |
| 0.25 | | 28.3 | 0.277 | 0.351 | 7.85 | 0.0491 | |
| 0.20 | | 44.2 | 0.142 | 0.225 | 6.28 | 0.0314 | |
| 0.15 | | 78.7 | 0.0599 | 0.126 | 4.71 | 0.0177 | |

¹⁾ $\text{cm}^2/\Omega = I^2 \cdot C_t / p$ (I = Current, C_t = temperature factor, p = surface load W/cm^2)

KANTHAL A, AF, AE Ribbon

| Alloy | Resistivity $\Omega \text{mm}^2 \text{m}^{-1}$ | Density gcm^{-3} |
|-------------------|---|------------------------------|
| KANTHAL A, AF, AE | 1.39 | 7.15 |

To obtain resistance at working temperature, multiply by the factor C_t in the following table:

| $^{\circ}\text{C}$ | 20 | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 |
|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C_t | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.01 | 1.02 | 1.03 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.06 |

| Width mm | Thick- ness mm | Resis- tance at 20 °C | | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---|---|
| | | Ω/m | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ | | | |
| 4 | 1.0 | 0.378 | 265 | 26.3 | 100 | 3.68 |
| | 0.90 | 0.420 | 234 | 23.7 | 98.0 | 3.31 |
| | 0.80 | 0.472 | 203 | 21.0 | 96.0 | 2.94 |
| | 0.70 | 0.540 | 174 | 18.4 | 94.0 | 2.58 |
| | 0.60 | 0.630 | 146 | 15.8 | 92.0 | 2.21 |
| | 0.50 | 0.755 | 119 | 13.2 | 90.0 | 1.84 |
| | 0.40 | 0.944 | 93.2 | 10.5 | 88.0 | 1.47 |
| | 0.30 | 1.26 | 68.3 | 7.89 | 86.0 | 1.10 |
| | 0.20 | 1.89 | 44.5 | 5.26 | 84.0 | 0.736 |
| | 0.15 | 2.52 | 33.0 | 3.95 | 83.0 | 0.552 |
| 3 | 0.10 | 3.78 | 21.7 | 2.63 | 82.0 | 0.368 |
| | 1.0 | 0.504 | 159 | 19.7 | 80.0 | 2.76 |
| | 0.90 | 0.560 | 139 | 17.8 | 78.0 | 2.48 |
| | 0.80 | 0.630 | 121 | 15.8 | 76.0 | 2.21 |
| | 0.70 | 0.719 | 103 | 13.8 | 74.0 | 1.93 |
| | 0.60 | 0.839 | 85.8 | 11.8 | 72.0 | 1.66 |
| | 0.50 | 1.01 | 69.5 | 9.87 | 70.0 | 1.38 |
| | 0.40 | 1.26 | 54.0 | 7.89 | 68.0 | 1.10 |
| | 0.30 | 1.68 | 39.3 | 5.92 | 66.0 | 0.828 |
| | 0.20 | 2.52 | 25.4 | 3.95 | 64.0 | 0.552 |
| 2.5 | 0.15 | 3.36 | 18.8 | 2.96 | 63.0 | 0.414 |
| | 0.10 | 5.04 | 12.3 | 1.97 | 62.0 | 0.276 |
| | 1.0 | 0.604 | 116 | 16.4 | 70.0 | 2.30 |
| | 0.90 | 0.671 | 101 | 14.8 | 68.0 | 2.07 |
| | 0.80 | 0.755 | 87.4 | 13.2 | 66.0 | 1.84 |
| | 0.70 | 0.863 | 74.1 | 11.5 | 64.0 | 1.61 |
| | 0.60 | 1.01 | 61.6 | 9.87 | 62.0 | 1.38 |
| | 0.50 | 1.21 | 49.6 | 8.22 | 60.0 | 1.15 |
| | 0.40 | 1.51 | 38.4 | 6.58 | 58.0 | 0.920 |
| | 0.30 | 2.01 | 27.8 | 4.93 | 56.0 | 0.690 |
| 2.0 | 0.20 | 3.02 | 17.9 | 3.29 | 54.0 | 0.460 |
| | 0.15 | 4.03 | 13.2 | 2.47 | 53.0 | 0.345 |
| | 0.10 | 6.04 | 8.60 | 1.64 | 52.0 | 0.230 |
| | 1.0 | 0.755 | 79.4 | 13.2 | 60.0 | 1.84 |
| | 0.90 | 0.839 | 69.1 | 11.8 | 58.0 | 1.66 |
| | 0.80 | 0.944 | 59.3 | 10.5 | 56.0 | 1.47 |
| | 0.70 | 1.08 | 50.0 | 9.21 | 54.0 | 1.29 |
| | 0.60 | 1.26 | 41.3 | 7.89 | 52.0 | 1.10 |
| | 0.50 | 1.51 | 33.1 | 6.58 | 50.0 | 0.920 |
| | 0.40 | 1.89 | 25.4 | 5.26 | 48.0 | 0.736 |
| 1.5 | 0.30 | 2.52 | 18.3 | 3.95 | 46.0 | 0.552 |
| | 0.20 | 3.78 | 11.6 | 2.63 | 44.0 | 0.368 |
| | 0.15 | 5.04 | 8.54 | 1.97 | 43.0 | 0.276 |
| | 1.0 | 0.800 | 79.4 | 13.2 | 60.0 | 1.84 |
| | 0.90 | 0.889 | 69.1 | 11.8 | 58.0 | 1.66 |

| Width mm | Thick- ness mm | Resis- tance at 20 °C | | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---|---|
| | | Ω/m | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ | | | |
| 2.0 | 2.0 | 0.10 | 7.55 | 5.56 | 1.32 | 42.0 |
| | 1.8 | 1.0 | 0.839 | 66.7 | 11.8 | 56.0 |
| | 0.90 | 0.933 | 57.9 | 10.7 | 54.0 | 1.49 |
| | 0.80 | 1.05 | 49.6 | 9.47 | 52.0 | 1.32 |
| | 0.70 | 1.20 | 41.7 | 8.29 | 50.0 | 1.16 |
| | 0.60 | 1.40 | 34.3 | 7.10 | 48.0 | 0.994 |
| | 0.50 | 1.68 | 27.4 | 5.92 | 46.0 | 0.828 |
| | 0.40 | 2.10 | 21.0 | 4.74 | 44.0 | 0.662 |
| | 0.30 | 2.80 | 15.0 | 3.55 | 42.0 | 0.497 |
| | 0.20 | 4.20 | 9.53 | 2.37 | 40.0 | 0.331 |
| 1.5 | 0.15 | 5.60 | 6.97 | 1.78 | 39.0 | 0.248 |
| | 0.10 | 8.39 | 4.53 | 1.18 | 38.0 | 0.166 |
| | 1.0 | 1.01 | 49.6 | 9.87 | 50.0 | 1.38 |
| | 0.90 | 1.12 | 42.9 | 8.88 | 48.0 | 1.24 |
| | 0.80 | 1.26 | 36.5 | 7.89 | 46.0 | 1.10 |
| | 0.70 | 1.44 | 30.6 | 6.91 | 44.0 | 0.966 |
| | 0.60 | 1.68 | 25.0 | 5.92 | 42.0 | 0.828 |
| | 0.50 | 2.01 | 19.9 | 4.93 | 40.0 | 0.690 |
| | 0.40 | 2.52 | 15.1 | 3.95 | 38.0 | 0.552 |
| | 0.30 | 3.36 | 10.7 | 2.96 | 36.0 | 0.414 |
| 1.2 | 0.20 | 5.04 | 6.75 | 1.97 | 34.0 | 0.276 |
| | 0.15 | 6.71 | 4.91 | 1.48 | 33.0 | 0.207 |
| | 0.10 | 10.1 | 3.18 | 0.987 | 32.0 | 0.138 |
| | 0.090 | 11.2 | 2.84 | 0.888 | 31.8 | 0.124 |
| | 0.080 | 12.6 | 2.51 | 0.789 | 31.6 | 0.110 |
| | 0.80 | 1.57 | 25.4 | 6.31 | 40.0 | 0.883 |
| | 0.70 | 1.80 | 21.1 | 5.53 | 38.0 | 0.773 |
| | 0.60 | 2.10 | 17.2 | 4.74 | 36.0 | 0.662 |
| | 0.50 | 2.52 | 13.5 | 3.95 | 34.0 | 0.552 |
| | 0.40 | 3.15 | 10.2 | 3.16 | 32.0 | 0.442 |
| 1.0 | 0.30 | 4.20 | 7.15 | 2.37 | 30.0 | 0.331 |
| | 0.20 | 6.30 | 4.45 | 1.58 | 28.0 | 0.221 |
| | 0.15 | 8.39 | 3.22 | 1.18 | 27.0 | 0.166 |
| | 0.10 | 12.6 | 2.07 | 0.789 | 26.0 | 0.110 |
| | 0.090 | 14.0 | 1.84 | 0.710 | 25.8 | 0.0994 |
| 0.80 | 0.080 | 15.7 | 1.63 | 0.631 | 25.6 | 0.0883 |
| | 0.070 | 18.0 | 1.41 | 0.553 | 25.4 | 0.0773 |
| | 0.80 | 1.89 | 19.1 | 5.26 | 36.0 | 0.736 |
| | 0.70 | 2.16 | 15.8 | 4.60 | 34.0 | 0.644 |
| | 0.60 | 2.52 | 12.7 | 3.95 | 32.0 | 0.552 |
| 0.60 | 0.50 | 3.02 | 9.93 | 3.29 | 30.0 | 0.460 |
| | 0.40 | 3.78 | 7.41 | 2.63 | 28.0 | 0.368 |
| | 0.30 | 5.04 | 5.16 | 1.97 | 26.0 | 0.276 |

¹⁾ $\text{cm}^2/\Omega = I^2 \cdot C_t / p$ (I = Current, C_t = temperature factor, p = surface load W/cm^2)

(cont.)

(cont.)

KANTHAL A, AF, AE Ribbon

| Alloy | Resistivity $\Omega \text{mm}^2 \text{m}^{-1}$ | Density gcm^{-3} |
|-------------------|---|------------------------------|
| KANTHAL A, AF, AE | 1.39 | 7.15 |

To obtain resistance at working temperature, multiply by the factor C_t in the following table:

| $^{\circ}\text{C}$ | 20 | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 |
|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C_t | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.01 | 1.02 | 1.03 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.06 |

| Width mm | Thickness mm | Resistance | | | Surface area cm ² /m | Cross sectional area mm ² |
|----------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | at 20 °C Ω/m | cm ² /Ω ¹⁾ | Weight g/m | | |
| 1.0 | 0.20 | 7.55 | 3.18 | 1.32 | 24.0 | 0.184 |
| | 0.15 | 10.1 | 2.28 | 0.987 | 23.0 | 0.138 |
| | 0.10 | 15.1 | 1.46 | 0.658 | 22.0 | 0.0920 |
| | 0.090 | 16.8 | 1.30 | 0.592 | 21.8 | 0.0828 |
| | 0.080 | 18.9 | 1.14 | 0.526 | 21.6 | 0.0736 |
| | 0.070 | 21.6 | 0.991 | 0.460 | 21.4 | 0.0644 |
| | 0.060 | 25.2 | 0.842 | 0.395 | 21.2 | 0.0552 |
| | 0.050 | 30.2 | 0.695 | 0.329 | 21.0 | 0.0460 |
| | 0.70 | 2.40 | 13.3 | 4.14 | 32.0 | 0.580 |
| | 0.60 | 2.80 | 10.7 | 3.55 | 30.0 | 0.497 |
| 0.9 | 0.50 | 3.36 | 8.34 | 2.96 | 28.0 | 0.414 |
| | 0.40 | 4.20 | 6.20 | 2.37 | 26.0 | 0.331 |
| | 0.30 | 5.60 | 4.29 | 1.78 | 24.0 | 0.248 |
| | 0.20 | 8.39 | 2.62 | 1.18 | 22.0 | 0.166 |
| | 0.15 | 11.2 | 1.88 | 0.888 | 21.0 | 0.124 |
| | 0.10 | 16.8 | 1.19 | 0.592 | 20.0 | 0.0828 |
| | 0.090 | 18.7 | 1.06 | 0.533 | 19.8 | 0.0745 |
| | 0.080 | 21.0 | 0.934 | 0.474 | 19.6 | 0.0662 |
| | 0.070 | 24.0 | 0.809 | 0.414 | 19.4 | 0.0580 |
| | 0.060 | 28.0 | 0.686 | 0.355 | 19.2 | 0.0497 |
| 0.8 | 0.050 | 33.6 | 0.566 | 0.296 | 19.0 | 0.0414 |
| | 0.70 | 2.70 | 11.1 | 3.68 | 30.0 | 0.515 |
| | 0.60 | 3.15 | 8.90 | 3.16 | 28.0 | 0.442 |
| | 0.50 | 3.78 | 6.88 | 2.63 | 26.0 | 0.368 |
| | 0.40 | 4.72 | 5.08 | 2.10 | 24.0 | 0.294 |
| | 0.30 | 6.30 | 3.49 | 1.58 | 22.0 | 0.221 |
| | 0.20 | 9.44 | 2.12 | 1.05 | 20.0 | 0.147 |
| | 0.15 | 12.6 | 1.51 | 0.789 | 19.0 | 0.110 |
| | 0.10 | 18.9 | 0.953 | 0.526 | 18.0 | 0.0736 |
| | 0.090 | 21.0 | 0.848 | 0.474 | 17.8 | 0.0662 |
| 0.7 | 0.080 | 23.6 | 0.746 | 0.421 | 17.6 | 0.0589 |
| | 0.070 | 27.0 | 0.645 | 0.368 | 17.4 | 0.0515 |
| | 0.060 | 31.5 | 0.546 | 0.316 | 17.2 | 0.0442 |
| | 0.050 | 37.8 | 0.450 | 0.263 | 17.0 | 0.0368 |
| | 0.60 | 3.60 | 7.23 | 2.76 | 26.0 | 0.386 |
| | 0.50 | 4.32 | 5.56 | 2.30 | 24.0 | 0.322 |
| | 0.40 | 5.40 | 4.08 | 1.84 | 22.0 | 0.258 |
| | 0.30 | 7.19 | 2.78 | 1.38 | 20.0 | 0.193 |
| | 0.20 | 10.8 | 1.67 | 0.921 | 18.0 | 0.129 |
| | 0.15 | 14.4 | 1.18 | 0.691 | 17.0 | 0.097 |
| 0.6 | 0.10 | 21.6 | 0.741 | 0.460 | 16.0 | 0.0644 |
| | 0.090 | 24.0 | 0.659 | 0.414 | 15.8 | 0.0580 |
| | 0.080 | 27.0 | 0.578 | 0.368 | 15.6 | 0.0515 |
| | 0.30 | 25.2 | 3.97 | 0.395 | 10.0 | 0.0552 |
| | 0.15 | 33.6 | 2.68 | 0.296 | 9.00 | 0.0414 |
| | 0.10 | 50.4 | 1.59 | 0.197 | 8.00 | 0.0276 |
| | 0.090 | 56.0 | 1.39 | 0.178 | 7.80 | 0.0248 |
| | 0.080 | 63.0 | 1.21 | 0.158 | 7.60 | 0.0221 |
| | 0.070 | 71.9 | 1.03 | 0.138 | 7.40 | 0.0193 |
| | 0.060 | 83.9 | 0.858 | 0.118 | 7.20 | 0.0166 |
| 0.5 | 0.050 | 101 | 0.695 | 0.0987 | 7.00 | 0.0138 |
| | 0.30 | 10.1 | 1.59 | 0.987 | 16.0 | 0.138 |
| | 0.20 | 15.1 | 0.927 | 0.658 | 14.0 | 0.0920 |
| | 0.15 | 20.1 | 0.645 | 0.493 | 13.0 | 0.0690 |
| | 0.10 | 30.2 | 0.397 | 0.329 | 12.0 | 0.0460 |
| | 0.090 | 33.6 | 0.351 | 0.296 | 11.8 | 0.0414 |
| | 0.080 | 37.8 | 0.307 | 0.263 | 11.6 | 0.0368 |
| | 0.070 | 43.2 | 0.264 | 0.230 | 11.4 | 0.0322 |
| | 0.060 | 50.4 | 0.222 | 0.197 | 11.2 | 0.0276 |
| | 0.050 | 60.4 | 0.182 | 0.164 | 11.0 | 0.0230 |
| 0.4 | 0.040 | 75.5 | 0.143 | 0.132 | 10.8 | 0.0184 |
| | 0.30 | 12.6 | 1.11 | 0.789 | 14.0 | 0.110 |
| | 0.20 | 18.9 | 0.635 | 0.526 | 12.0 | 0.0736 |
| | 0.15 | 25.2 | 0.437 | 0.395 | 11.0 | 0.0552 |
| | 0.10 | 37.8 | 0.265 | 0.263 | 10.0 | 0.0368 |
| | 0.090 | 42.0 | 0.234 | 0.237 | 9.80 | 0.0331 |
| | 0.080 | 47.2 | 0.203 | 0.210 | 9.60 | 0.0294 |
| | 0.070 | 54.0 | 0.174 | 0.184 | 9.40 | 0.0258 |
| | 0.060 | 63.0 | 0.146 | 0.158 | 9.20 | 0.0221 |
| | 0.050 | 75.5 | 0.119 | 0.132 | 9.00 | 0.0184 |
| 0.3 | 0.20 | 25.2 | 0.397 | 0.395 | 10.0 | 0.0552 |
| | 0.15 | 33.6 | 0.268 | 0.296 | 9.00 | 0.0414 |
| | 0.10 | 50.4 | 0.159 | 0.197 | 8.00 | 0.0276 |
| | 0.090 | 56.0 | 0.139 | 0.178 | 7.80 | 0.0248 |
| | 0.080 | 63.0 | 0.121 | 0.158 | 7.60 | 0.0221 |
| | 0.070 | 71.9 | 0.103 | 0.138 | 7.40 | 0.0193 |
| | 0.060 | 83.9 | 0.0858 | 0.118 | 7.20 | 0.0166 |
| | 0.050 | 101 | 0.0695 | 0.0987 | 7.00 | 0.0138 |

¹⁾ $\text{cm}^2/\Omega = I^2 \cdot C_t / p$ (I = Current, C_t = temperature factor, p = surface load W/cm²)

KANTHAL D Wire

| Standard stock items | Alloy | Diameter range mm | Resistivity $\Omega \text{mm}^2 \text{m}^{-1}$ | Density gcm^{-3} |
|----------------------|-------|-------------------|--|---------------------------|
| ■ D | | 8.0-0.020 | 1.35 | 7.25 |

To obtain resistance at working temperature, multiply by the factor C_t in the following table:

| °C | 20 | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C_t | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.01 | 1.02 | 1.03 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 1.06 | 1.07 | 1.07 | 1.07 | 1.08 | 1.08 |

| Dia-meter mm | Resistance at 20 °C Ω/m | Resistance $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ at 20 °C | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 8.0 | 0.0269 | 9358 | 364 | 251 | 50.3 |
| 6.5 | 0.0407 | 5019 | 241 | 204 | 33.2 |
| 6.0 | 0.0477 | 3948 | 205 | 188 | 28.3 |
| 5.5 | 0.0568 | 3041 | 172 | 173 | 23.8 |
| 5.0 | 0.0688 | 2285 | 142 | 157 | 19.6 |
| 4.75 | 0.0762 | 1959 | 128 | 149 | 17.7 |
| 4.5 | 0.0849 | 1666 | 115 | 141 | 15.9 |
| 4.25 | 0.0952 | 1403 | 103 | 134 | 14.2 |
| 4.06 | 0.104 | 1223 | 93.9 | 128 | 12.9 |
| 4.0 | 0.107 | 1170 | 91.1 | 126 | 12.6 |
| 3.75 | 0.122 | 964 | 80.1 | 118 | 11.0 |
| 3.65 | 0.129 | 889 | 75.9 | 115 | 10.5 |
| 3.5 | 0.140 | 784 | 69.8 | 110 | 9.62 |
| 3.25 | 0.163 | 627 | 60.1 | 102 | 8.30 |
| 3.0 | 0.191 | 493 | 51.2 | 94.2 | 7.07 |
| 2.95 | 0.198 | 469 | 49.6 | 92.7 | 6.8 |
| 2.8 | 0.219 | 401 | 44.6 | 88.0 | 6.16 |
| 2.65 | 0.245 | 340 | 40.0 | 83.3 | 5.5 |
| 2.5 | 0.275 | 286 | 35.6 | 78.5 | 4.91 |
| 2.0 | 0.430 | 146 | 22.8 | 62.8 | 3.14 |
| 1.8 | 0.531 | 107 | 18.4 | 56.5 | 2.54 |
| 1.7 | 0.595 | 89.8 | 16.5 | 53.4 | 2.27 |
| 1.6 | 0.671 | 74.9 | 14.6 | 50.3 | 2.01 |
| 1.5 | 0.764 | 61.7 | 12.8 | 47.1 | 1.77 |
| 1.4 | 0.877 | 50.2 | 11.2 | 44.0 | 1.54 |
| 1.3 | 1.02 | 40.2 | 9.62 | 40.8 | 1.33 |
| 1.2 | 1.19 | 31.6 | 8.20 | 37.7 | 1.13 |
| 1.1 | 1.42 | 24.3 | 6.89 | 34.6 | 0.950 |

| Dia-meter mm | Resistance at 20 °C Ω/m | Resistance $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ at 20 °C | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1.0 | 1.72 | 18.3 | 5.69 | 31.4 | 0.785 |
| 0.95 | 1.90 | 15.7 | 5.14 | 29.8 | 0.709 |
| 0.90 | 2.12 | 13.3 | 4.61 | 28.3 | 0.636 |
| 0.85 | 2.38 | 11.2 | 4.11 | 26.7 | 0.567 |
| 0.80 | 2.69 | 9.36 | 3.64 | 25.1 | 0.503 |
| 0.75 | 3.06 | 7.71 | 3.20 | 23.6 | 0.442 |
| 0.70 | 3.51 | 6.27 | 2.79 | 22.0 | 0.385 |
| 0.65 | 4.07 | 5.02 | 2.41 | 20.4 | 0.332 |
| 0.60 | 4.77 | 3.95 | 2.05 | 18.8 | 0.283 |
| 0.55 | 5.68 | 3.04 | 1.72 | 17.3 | 0.238 |
| 0.50 | 6.88 | 2.28 | 1.42 | 15.7 | 0.196 |
| 0.45 | 8.49 | 1.67 | 1.15 | 14.1 | 0.159 |
| 0.42 | 9.74 | 1.35 | 1.00 | 13.2 | 0.139 |
| 0.40 | 10.7 | 1.17 | 0.911 | 12.6 | 0.126 |
| 0.35 | 14.0 | 0.784 | 0.698 | 11.0 | 0.0962 |
| 0.32 | 16.8 | 0.599 | 0.583 | 10.1 | 0.0804 |
| 0.30 | 19.1 | 0.493 | 0.512 | 9.42 | 0.0707 |
| 0.28 | 21.9 | 0.401 | 0.446 | 8.80 | 0.061 |
| 0.25 | 27.5 | 0.286 | 0.356 | 7.85 | 0.0491 |
| 0.22 | 35.5 | 0.195 | 0.276 | 6.91 | 0.0380 |
| 0.20 | 43.0 | 0.146 | 0.228 | 6.28 | 0.0314 |
| 0.19 | 47.6 | 0.125 | 0.206 | 5.97 | 0.0284 |
| 0.18 | 53.1 | 0.107 | 0.184 | 5.65 | 0.0254 |
| 0.17 | 59.5 | 0.0898 | 0.165 | 5.34 | 0.0227 |
| 0.16 | 67.1 | 0.0749 | 0.146 | 5.03 | 0.0201 |
| 0.15 | 76.4 | 0.0617 | 0.128 | 4.71 | 0.0177 |
| 0.14 | 87.7 | 0.0502 | 0.112 | 4.40 | 0.0154 |
| 0.13 | 102 | 0.0402 | 0.0962 | 4.08 | 0.0133 |

¹⁾ $\text{cm}^2/\Omega = I^2 \cdot C_t / p$ (I = Current, C_t = temperature factor, p = surface load W/cm^2)

KANTHAL D, DT Ribbon

| Alloy | Resistivity $\Omega \text{mm}^2 \text{m}^{-1}$ | Density gcm^{-3} |
|------------|---|------------------------------|
| KANTHAL D | 1.39 | 7.25 |
| KANTHAL DT | 1.37 | 7.25 |

To obtain resistance at working temperature, multiply by the factor C_t in the following table:

| °C | 20 | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C_t | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.01 | 1.02 | 1.03 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 1.06 | 1.07 | 1.07 | 1.07 | 1.08 | 1.08 |

| Width mm | Thick- ness mm | Resis- tance at 20 °C | | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---|---|
| | | Ω/m | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{1)}$ | | | |
| 4 | 1.0 | 0.367 | 273 | 26.7 | 100 | 3.68 |
| | 0.90 | 0.408 | 240 | 24.0 | 98.0 | 3.31 |
| | 0.80 | 0.459 | 209 | 21.3 | 96.0 | 2.94 |
| | 0.70 | 0.524 | 179 | 18.7 | 94.0 | 2.58 |
| | 0.60 | 0.611 | 150 | 16.0 | 92.0 | 2.21 |
| | 0.50 | 0.734 | 123 | 13.3 | 90.0 | 1.84 |
| | 0.40 | 0.917 | 96.0 | 10.7 | 88.0 | 1.47 |
| | 0.30 | 1.22 | 70.3 | 8.00 | 86.0 | 1.10 |
| | 0.20 | 1.83 | 45.8 | 5.34 | 84.0 | 0.736 |
| | 0.15 | 2.45 | 33.9 | 4.00 | 83.0 | 0.552 |
| | 0.10 | 3.67 | 22.4 | 2.67 | 82.0 | 0.368 |
| | | | | | | |
| 3 | 1.0 | 0.489 | 164 | 20.0 | 80.0 | 2.76 |
| | 0.90 | 0.543 | 144 | 18.0 | 78.0 | 2.48 |
| | 0.80 | 0.611 | 124 | 16.0 | 76.0 | 2.21 |
| | 0.70 | 0.699 | 106 | 14.0 | 74.0 | 1.93 |
| | 0.60 | 0.815 | 88.3 | 12.0 | 72.0 | 1.66 |
| | 0.50 | 0.978 | 71.6 | 10.0 | 70.0 | 1.38 |
| | 0.40 | 1.22 | 55.6 | 8.0 | 68.0 | 1.10 |
| | 0.30 | 1.63 | 40.5 | 6.0 | 66.0 | 0.828 |
| | 0.20 | 2.45 | 26.2 | 4.0 | 64.0 | 0.552 |
| | 0.15 | 3.26 | 19.3 | 3.0 | 63.0 | 0.414 |
| | 0.10 | 4.89 | 12.7 | 2.0 | 62.0 | 0.276 |
| | | | | | | |
| 2.5 | 1.0 | 0.587 | 119 | 16.7 | 70.0 | 2.30 |
| | 0.90 | 0.652 | 104 | 15.0 | 68.0 | 2.07 |
| | 0.80 | 0.734 | 90.0 | 13.3 | 66.0 | 1.84 |
| | 0.70 | 0.839 | 76.3 | 11.7 | 64.0 | 1.61 |
| | 0.60 | 0.978 | 63.4 | 10.0 | 62.0 | 1.38 |
| | 0.50 | 1.17 | 51.1 | 8.34 | 60.0 | 1.15 |
| | 0.40 | 1.47 | 39.5 | 6.67 | 58.0 | 0.920 |
| | 0.30 | 1.96 | 28.6 | 5.00 | 56.0 | 0.690 |
| | 0.20 | 2.93 | 18.4 | 3.34 | 54.0 | 0.460 |
| | 0.15 | 3.91 | 13.5 | 2.50 | 53.0 | 0.345 |
| | 0.10 | 5.87 | 8.86 | 1.67 | 52.0 | 0.230 |
| | | | | | | |
| 2.25 | 1.0 | 0.652 | 99.7 | 15.0 | 65.0 | 2.07 |
| | 0.90 | 0.725 | 86.9 | 13.5 | 63.0 | 1.86 |
| | 0.80 | 0.815 | 74.8 | 12.0 | 61.0 | 1.66 |
| | 0.70 | 0.932 | 63.3 | 10.5 | 59.0 | 1.45 |
| | 0.60 | 1.09 | 52.4 | 9.00 | 57.0 | 1.24 |
| | 0.50 | 1.30 | 42.2 | 7.50 | 55.0 | 1.04 |
| | 0.40 | 1.63 | 32.5 | 6.00 | 53.0 | 0.828 |
| | 0.30 | 2.17 | 23.5 | 4.50 | 51.0 | 0.621 |
| | 0.20 | 3.26 | 15.0 | 3.00 | 49.0 | 0.414 |
| | | | | | | |

| Width mm | Thick- ness mm | Resis- tance at 20 °C | | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---|---|
| | | Ω/m | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{1)}$ | | | |
| 2.25 | 0.15 | 4.35 | 11.0 | 2.25 | 48.0 | 0.311 |
| | 0.10 | 6.52 | 7.21 | 1.50 | 47.0 | 0.207 |
| | 2.0 | 1.0 | 0.734 | 81.8 | 13.3 | 60.0 |
| | 0.90 | 0.815 | 71.1 | 12.0 | 58.0 | 1.66 |
| | 0.80 | 0.917 | 61.1 | 10.7 | 56.0 | 1.47 |
| | 0.70 | 1.05 | 51.5 | 9.34 | 54.0 | 1.29 |
| | 0.60 | 1.22 | 42.5 | 8.00 | 52.0 | 1.10 |
| | 0.50 | 1.47 | 34.1 | 6.67 | 50.0 | 0.920 |
| | 0.40 | 1.83 | 26.2 | 5.34 | 48.0 | 0.736 |
| | 0.30 | 2.45 | 18.8 | 4.00 | 46.0 | 0.552 |
| | 0.20 | 3.67 | 12.0 | 2.67 | 44.0 | 0.368 |
| | | | | | | |
| 1.75 | 0.15 | 4.89 | 8.79 | 2.00 | 43.0 | 0.276 |
| | 0.10 | 7.34 | 5.72 | 1.33 | 42.0 | 0.184 |
| | 1.0 | 0.839 | 65.6 | 11.7 | 55.0 | 1.61 |
| | 0.90 | 0.932 | 56.9 | 10.5 | 53.0 | 1.45 |
| | 0.80 | 1.05 | 48.7 | 9.34 | 51.0 | 1.29 |
| | 0.70 | 1.20 | 40.9 | 8.17 | 49.0 | 1.13 |
| | 0.60 | 1.40 | 33.6 | 7.00 | 47.0 | 0.966 |
| | 0.50 | 1.68 | 26.8 | 5.84 | 45.0 | 0.805 |
| | 0.40 | 2.10 | 20.5 | 4.67 | 43.0 | 0.644 |
| | 0.30 | 2.80 | 14.7 | 3.50 | 41.0 | 0.483 |
| | 0.20 | 4.19 | 9.30 | 2.33 | 39.0 | 0.322 |
| | | | | | | |
| 1.5 | 0.15 | 5.59 | 6.80 | 1.75 | 38.0 | 0.242 |
| | 0.10 | 8.39 | 4.41 | 1.17 | 37.0 | 0.161 |
| | 0.70 | 1.40 | 31.5 | 7.00 | 44.0 | 0.966 |
| | 0.60 | 1.63 | 25.8 | 6.00 | 42.0 | 0.828 |
| | 0.50 | 1.96 | 20.4 | 5.00 | 40.0 | 0.690 |
| | 0.40 | 2.45 | 15.5 | 4.00 | 38.0 | 0.552 |
| | 0.30 | 3.26 | 11.0 | 3.00 | 36.0 | 0.414 |
| | 0.20 | 4.89 | 6.95 | 2.00 | 34.0 | 0.276 |
| | 0.15 | 6.52 | 5.06 | 1.50 | 33.0 | 0.207 |
| | 0.10 | 9.78 | 3.27 | 1.00 | 32.0 | 0.138 |
| | 0.090 | 10.9 | 2.93 | 0.900 | 31.8 | 0.124 |
| | 0.080 | 12.2 | 2.58 | 0.800 | 31.6 | 0.110 |
| 1.25 | 0.60 | 1.96 | 18.9 | 5.00 | 37.0 | 0.690 |
| | 0.50 | 2.35 | 14.9 | 4.17 | 35.0 | 0.575 |
| | 0.40 | 2.93 | 11.2 | 3.34 | 33.0 | 0.460 |
| | 0.30 | 3.91 | 7.92 | 2.50 | 31.0 | 0.345 |
| | 0.20 | 5.87 | 4.94 | 1.67 | 29.0 | 0.230 |
| | 0.15 | 7.83 | 3.58 | 1.25 | 28.0 | 0.173 |
| | 0.10 | 11.7 | 2.30 | 0.834 | 27.0 | 0.115 |
| | 0.090 | 13.0 | 2.05 | 0.750 | 26.8 | 0.104 |
| | | | | | | |

¹⁾ $\text{cm}^2/\Omega = I^2 \cdot C_t / p$ (I = Current, C_t = temperature factor, p = surface load W/cm^2)

(cont.)

KANTHAL D, DT Ribbon

| Alloy | Resistivity $\Omega \text{mm}^2 \text{m}^{-1}$ | Density gcm^{-3} |
|------------|---|------------------------------|
| KANTHAL D | 1.39 | 7.25 |
| KANTHAL DT | 1.37 | 7.25 |

To obtain resistance at working temperature, multiply by the factor C_t in the following table:

| $^{\circ}\text{C}$ | 20 | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 |
|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C_t | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.01 | 1.02 | 1.03 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 1.06 | 1.07 | 1.07 | 1.07 | 1.08 | 1.08 |

| Width mm | Thick- ness mm | Resis- tance at 20 °C | | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------|---|---|
| | | Ω/m | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ at 20 °C | | | |
| 1.25 | 0.080 | 14.7 | 1.81 | 0.667 | 26.6 | 0.0920 |
| | 0.070 | 16.8 | 1.57 | 0.584 | 26.4 | 0.0805 |
| 1.0 | 0.60 | 2.45 | 13.1 | 4.00 | 32.0 | 0.552 |
| | 0.50 | 2.93 | 10.2 | 3.34 | 30.0 | 0.460 |
| | 0.40 | 3.67 | 7.63 | 2.67 | 28.0 | 0.368 |
| | 0.30 | 4.89 | 5.32 | 2.00 | 26.0 | 0.276 |
| | 0.20 | 7.34 | 3.27 | 1.33 | 24.0 | 0.184 |
| | 0.15 | 9.78 | 2.35 | 1.00 | 23.0 | 0.138 |
| | 0.10 | 14.7 | 1.50 | 0.667 | 22.0 | 0.0920 |
| | 0.090 | 16.3 | 1.34 | 0.600 | 21.8 | 0.0828 |
| | 0.080 | 18.3 | 1.18 | 0.534 | 21.6 | 0.0736 |
| | 0.070 | 21.0 | 1.02 | 0.467 | 21.4 | 0.0644 |
| 0.9 | 0.60 | 24.5 | 0.867 | 0.400 | 21.2 | 0.0552 |
| | 0.050 | 29.3 | 0.716 | 0.334 | 21.0 | 0.0460 |
| | 0.50 | 3.26 | 8.59 | 3.00 | 28.0 | 0.414 |
| | 0.40 | 4.08 | 6.38 | 2.40 | 26.0 | 0.331 |
| | 0.30 | 5.43 | 4.42 | 1.80 | 24.0 | 0.248 |
| | 0.20 | 8.15 | 2.70 | 1.20 | 22.0 | 0.166 |
| | 0.15 | 10.9 | 1.93 | 0.900 | 21.0 | 0.124 |
| | 0.10 | 16.3 | 1.23 | 0.600 | 20.0 | 0.0828 |
| | 0.090 | 18.1 | 1.09 | 0.540 | 19.8 | 0.0745 |
| | 0.080 | 20.4 | 0.962 | 0.480 | 19.6 | 0.0662 |
| 0.8 | 0.700 | 23.3 | 0.833 | 0.420 | 19.4 | 0.0580 |
| | 0.060 | 27.2 | 0.707 | 0.360 | 19.2 | 0.0497 |
| | 0.050 | 32.6 | 0.583 | 0.300 | 19.0 | 0.0414 |
| | 0.50 | 3.67 | 7.09 | 2.67 | 26.0 | 0.368 |
| | 0.40 | 4.59 | 5.23 | 2.13 | 24.0 | 0.294 |
| | 0.30 | 6.11 | 3.60 | 1.60 | 22.0 | 0.221 |
| | 0.20 | 9.17 | 2.18 | 1.07 | 20.0 | 0.147 |
| | 0.15 | 12.2 | 1.55 | 0.800 | 19.0 | 0.110 |
| | 0.10 | 18.3 | 0.981 | 0.534 | 18.0 | 0.0736 |
| | 0.090 | 20.4 | 0.873 | 0.480 | 17.8 | 0.0662 |
| 0.7 | 0.080 | 22.9 | 0.768 | 0.427 | 17.6 | 0.0589 |
| | 0.070 | 26.2 | 0.664 | 0.374 | 17.4 | 0.0515 |
| | 0.060 | 30.6 | 0.563 | 0.320 | 17.2 | 0.0442 |
| | 0.050 | 36.7 | 0.463 | 0.267 | 17.0 | 0.0368 |
| | 0.40 | 5.24 | 4.20 | 1.87 | 22.0 | 0.258 |
| | 0.30 | 6.99 | 2.86 | 1.40 | 20.0 | 0.193 |
| | 0.20 | 10.5 | 1.72 | 0.934 | 18.0 | 0.129 |
| | 0.15 | 14.0 | 1.22 | 0.700 | 17.0 | 0.097 |
| | 0.10 | 21.0 | 0.763 | 0.467 | 16.0 | 0.0644 |
| | 0.090 | 23.3 | 0.678 | 0.420 | 15.8 | 0.0580 |

| Width mm | Thick- ness mm | Resis- tance at 20 °C | | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------|---|---|
| | | Ω/m | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ at 20 °C | | | |
| 0.7 | 0.70 | 26.2 | 0.595 | 0.374 | 15.6 | 0.0515 |
| | 0.60 | 29.9 | 0.514 | 0.327 | 15.4 | 0.0451 |
| 0.6 | 0.60 | 34.9 | 0.435 | 0.280 | 15.2 | 0.0386 |
| | 0.50 | 41.9 | 0.358 | 0.233 | 15.0 | 0.0322 |
| | 0.40 | 6.11 | 3.27 | 1.60 | 20.0 | 0.221 |
| | 0.30 | 8.15 | 2.21 | 1.20 | 18.0 | 0.166 |
| | 0.20 | 12.2 | 1.31 | 0.800 | 16.0 | 0.110 |
| | 0.15 | 16.3 | 0.920 | 0.600 | 15.0 | 0.0828 |
| | 0.10 | 24.5 | 0.572 | 0.400 | 14.0 | 0.0552 |
| | 0.090 | 27.2 | 0.508 | 0.360 | 13.8 | 0.0497 |
| | 0.080 | 30.6 | 0.445 | 0.320 | 13.6 | 0.0442 |
| | 0.070 | 34.9 | 0.384 | 0.280 | 13.4 | 0.0386 |
| 0.5 | 0.60 | 40.8 | 0.324 | 0.240 | 13.2 | 0.0331 |
| | 0.50 | 48.9 | 0.266 | 0.200 | 13.0 | 0.0276 |
| | 0.40 | 61.1 | 0.209 | 0.160 | 12.8 | 0.0221 |
| | 0.30 | 9.78 | 1.64 | 1.00 | 16.0 | 0.138 |
| | 0.20 | 14.7 | 0.954 | 0.667 | 14.0 | 0.0920 |
| | 0.15 | 19.6 | 0.664 | 0.500 | 13.0 | 0.0690 |
| | 0.10 | 29.3 | 0.409 | 0.334 | 12.0 | 0.0460 |
| | 0.090 | 32.6 | 0.362 | 0.300 | 11.8 | 0.0414 |
| | 0.080 | 36.7 | 0.316 | 0.267 | 11.6 | 0.0368 |
| | 0.070 | 41.9 | 0.272 | 0.233 | 11.4 | 0.0322 |
| 0.4 | 0.60 | 48.9 | 0.229 | 0.200 | 11.2 | 0.0276 |
| | 0.50 | 58.7 | 0.187 | 0.167 | 11.0 | 0.0230 |
| | 0.40 | 73.4 | 0.147 | 0.133 | 10.8 | 0.0184 |
| | 0.30 | 12.2 | 1.14 | 0.800 | 14.0 | 0.110 |
| | 0.20 | 18.3 | 0.654 | 0.534 | 12.0 | 0.0736 |
| | 0.15 | 24.5 | 0.450 | 0.400 | 11.0 | 0.0552 |
| | 0.10 | 36.7 | 0.273 | 0.267 | 10.0 | 0.0368 |
| | 0.090 | 40.8 | 0.240 | 0.240 | 9.80 | 0.0331 |
| | 0.080 | 45.9 | 0.209 | 0.213 | 9.60 | 0.0294 |
| | 0.070 | 52.4 | 0.179 | 0.187 | 9.40 | 0.0258 |
| 0.3 | 0.60 | 61.1 | 0.150 | 0.160 | 9.20 | 0.0221 |
| | 0.50 | 73.4 | 0.123 | 0.133 | 9.00 | 0.0184 |
| | 0.20 | 24.5 | 0.409 | 0.400 | 10.0 | 0.0552 |
| | 0.15 | 32.6 | 0.276 | 0.300 | 9.00 | 0.0414 |
| | 0.10 | 48.9 | 0.164 | 0.200 | 8.00 | 0.0276 |
| | 0.090 | 54.3 | 0.144 | 0.180 | 7.80 | 0.0248 |
| | 0.080 | 61.1 | 0.124 | 0.160 | 7.60 | 0.0221 |
| | 0.070 | 69.9 | 0.106 | 0.140 | 7.40 | 0.0193 |
| | 0.060 | 81.5 | 0.0883 | 0.120 | 7.20 | 0.0166 |
| | 0.050 | 97.8 | 0.0716 | 0.100 | 7.00 | 0.0138 |

¹⁾ $\text{cm}^2/\Omega = I^2 \cdot C_t/p$ (I = Current, C_t = temperature factor, p = surface load W/cm^2)

ALKROTHAL Wire

| Alloy | Diameter range mm | Resistivity $\Omega \text{mm}^2 \text{m}^{-1}$ | Density gcm^{-3} |
|-----------|-------------------|--|---------------------------|
| ALKROTHAL | 6.5-10.0 | 1.25 | 7.28 |

To obtain resistance at working temperature, multiply by the factor C_t in the following table:

| ${}^\circ\text{C}$ | 20 | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 |
|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C_t | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.02 | 1.03 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 1.08 | 1.09 | 1.10 | 1.11 | 1.11 | 1.12 |

| Dia- meter mm | Resistance at 20 °C Ω/m | Resistance $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ at 20 °C | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|---------------------|---|--|---------------|---|---|
| 6.5 | 0.0377 | 5421 | 242 | 204 | 33.2 |
| 6.0 | 0.0442 | 4264 | 206 | 188 | 28.3 |
| 5.5 | 0.0526 | 3284 | 173 | 173 | 23.8 |
| 5.0 | 0.0637 | 2467 | 143 | 157 | 19.6 |
| 4.75 | 0.0705 | 2115 | 129 | 149 | 17.7 |
| 4.5 | 0.0786 | 1799 | 116 | 141 | 15.9 |
| 4.25 | 0.0881 | 1515 | 103 | 134 | 14.2 |
| 4.0 | 0.0995 | 1263 | 91.5 | 126 | 12.6 |
| 3.75 | 0.1113 | 1041 | 80.4 | 118 | 11.0 |
| 3.5 | 0.130 | 846 | 70.0 | 110 | 9.62 |
| 3.25 | 0.151 | 678 | 60.4 | 102 | 8.30 |
| 3.0 | 0.177 | 533 | 51.5 | 94.2 | 7.07 |
| 2.8 | 0.203 | 433 | 44.8 | 88.0 | 6.16 |
| 2.6 | 0.235 | 347 | 38.7 | 81.7 | 5.31 |
| 2.5 | 0.255 | 308 | 35.7 | 78.5 | 4.91 |
| 2.2 | 0.329 | 210 | 27.7 | 69.1 | 3.80 |
| 2.0 | 0.398 | 158 | 22.9 | 62.8 | 3.14 |
| 1.9 | 0.441 | 135 | 20.6 | 59.7 | 2.84 |
| 1.8 | 0.491 | 115 | 18.5 | 56.5 | 2.54 |
| 1.7 | 0.551 | 97.0 | 16.5 | 53.4 | 2.27 |
| 1.6 | 0.622 | 80.9 | 14.6 | 50.3 | 2.01 |
| 1.5 | 0.707 | 66.6 | 12.9 | 47.1 | 1.77 |
| 1.4 | 0.812 | 54.2 | 11.2 | 44.0 | 1.54 |
| 1.3 | 0.942 | 43.4 | 9.66 | 40.8 | 1.33 |
| 1.2 | 1.11 | 34.1 | 8.23 | 37.7 | 1.13 |
| 1.1 | 1.32 | 26.3 | 6.92 | 34.6 | 0.95 |
| 1.0 | 1.59 | 19.7 | 5.72 | 31.4 | 0.785 |
| 0.95 | 1.76 | 16.9 | 5.16 | 29.8 | 0.709 |
| 0.90 | 1.96 | 14.4 | 4.63 | 28.3 | 0.636 |
| 0.85 | 2.20 | 12.1 | 4.13 | 26.7 | 0.567 |

| Dia- meter mm | Resistance at 20 °C Ω/m | Resistance $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ at 20 °C | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|---------------------|---|--|---------------|---|---|
| 0.80 | 2.49 | 10.1 | 3.66 | 25.1 | 0.503 |
| 0.75 | 2.83 | 8.33 | 3.22 | 23.6 | 0.442 |
| 0.70 | 3.25 | 6.77 | 2.80 | 22.0 | 0.385 |
| 0.65 | 3.77 | 5.42 | 2.42 | 20.4 | 0.332 |
| 0.60 | 4.42 | 4.26 | 2.06 | 18.8 | 0.283 |
| 0.55 | 5.26 | 3.28 | 1.73 | 17.3 | 0.238 |
| 0.50 | 6.37 | 2.47 | 1.43 | 15.7 | 0.196 |
| 0.475 | 7.05 | 2.12 | 1.29 | 14.9 | 0.177 |
| 0.45 | 7.86 | 1.80 | 1.16 | 14.1 | 0.159 |
| 0.425 | 8.81 | 1.52 | 1.03 | 13.4 | 0.142 |
| 0.40 | 9.95 | 1.26 | 0.915 | 12.6 | 0.126 |
| 0.375 | 11.3 | 1.04 | 0.804 | 11.8 | 0.110 |
| 0.35 | 13.0 | 0.846 | 0.700 | 11.0 | 0.0962 |
| 0.32 | 15.5 | 0.647 | 0.585 | 10.1 | 0.0804 |
| 0.30 | 17.7 | 0.533 | 0.515 | 9.42 | 0.0707 |
| 0.28 | 20.3 | 0.433 | 0.448 | 8.80 | 0.0616 |
| 0.26 | 23.5 | 0.347 | 0.387 | 8.17 | 0.0531 |
| 0.25 | 25.5 | 0.308 | 0.357 | 7.85 | 0.0491 |
| 0.24 | 27.6 | 0.273 | 0.329 | 7.54 | 0.0452 |
| 0.23 | 30.1 | 0.240 | 0.302 | 7.23 | 0.0415 |
| 0.22 | 32.9 | 0.210 | 0.277 | 6.91 | 0.0380 |
| 0.21 | 36.1 | 0.183 | 0.252 | 6.60 | 0.0346 |
| 0.20 | 39.8 | 0.158 | 0.229 | 6.28 | 0.0314 |
| 0.19 | 44.1 | 0.135 | 0.206 | 5.97 | 0.0284 |
| 0.18 | 49.1 | 0.115 | 0.185 | 5.65 | 0.0254 |
| 0.17 | 55.1 | 0.0970 | 0.165 | 5.34 | 0.0227 |
| 0.16 | 62.2 | 0.0809 | 0.146 | 5.03 | 0.0201 |
| 0.15 | 70.7 | 0.0666 | 0.129 | 4.71 | 0.0177 |
| 0.14 | 81.2 | 0.0542 | 0.112 | 4.40 | 0.0154 |
| 0.13 | 94.2 | 0.0434 | 0.0966 | 4.08 | 0.0133 |

¹⁾ $\text{cm}^2/\Omega = I^2 \cdot C_t / p$ (I = Current, C_t = temperature factor, p = surface load W/cm^2)

ALKROTHAL Ribbon

| Alloy | Resistivity $\Omega \text{mm}^2 \text{m}^{-1}$ | Density gcm^{-3} |
|-----------|---|------------------------------|
| ALKROTHAL | 1.25 | 7.28 |

To obtain resistance at working temperature, multiply by the factor C_t in the following table:

| $^{\circ}\text{C}$ | 20 | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 |
|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C_t | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.02 | 1.03 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 1.08 | 1.09 | 1.10 | 1.11 | 1.11 | 1.12 |

| Width mm | Thick- ness mm | Resis- tance at 20 °C | | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------|---|---|
| | | Ω/m | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ at 20 °C | | | |
| 4 | 1.0 | 0.340 | 294 | 26.8 | 100 | 3.68 |
| | 0.90 | 0.377 | 260 | 24.1 | 98.0 | 3.31 |
| | 0.80 | 0.425 | 226 | 21.4 | 96.0 | 2.94 |
| | 0.70 | 0.485 | 194 | 18.8 | 94.0 | 2.58 |
| | 0.60 | 0.566 | 163 | 16.1 | 92.0 | 2.21 |
| | 0.50 | 0.679 | 132 | 13.4 | 90.0 | 1.84 |
| | 0.40 | 0.849 | 103.6 | 10.7 | 88.0 | 1.47 |
| | 0.30 | 1.13 | 76.0 | 8.04 | 86.0 | 1.10 |
| | 0.20 | 1.70 | 49.5 | 5.36 | 84.0 | 0.736 |
| | 0.15 | 2.26 | 36.7 | 4.02 | 83.0 | 0.552 |
| 3 | 0.10 | 3.40 | 24.1 | 2.67 | 82.0 | 0.368 |
| | 1.0 | 0.453 | 177 | 20.1 | 80.0 | 2.76 |
| | 0.90 | 0.503 | 155 | 18.1 | 78.0 | 2.48 |
| | 0.80 | 0.566 | 134 | 16.1 | 76.0 | 2.21 |
| | 0.70 | 0.647 | 114 | 14.1 | 74.0 | 1.93 |
| | 0.60 | 0.755 | 95.4 | 12.1 | 72.0 | 1.66 |
| | 0.50 | 0.906 | 77.3 | 10.0 | 70.0 | 1.38 |
| | 0.40 | 1.13 | 60.1 | 8.0 | 68.0 | 1.10 |
| | 0.30 | 1.51 | 43.7 | 6.0 | 66.0 | 0.828 |
| | 0.20 | 2.26 | 28.3 | 4.0 | 64.0 | 0.552 |
| 2.5 | 0.15 | 3.02 | 20.9 | 3.0 | 63.0 | 0.414 |
| | 0.10 | 4.53 | 13.7 | 2.0 | 62.0 | 0.276 |
| | 1.0 | 0.543 | 129 | 16.7 | 70.0 | 2.30 |
| | 0.90 | 0.604 | 113 | 15.1 | 68.0 | 2.07 |
| | 0.80 | 0.679 | 97.2 | 13.4 | 66.0 | 1.84 |
| | 0.70 | 0.776 | 82.4 | 11.7 | 64.0 | 1.61 |
| | 0.60 | 0.906 | 68.4 | 10.0 | 62.0 | 1.38 |
| | 0.50 | 1.09 | 55.2 | 8.37 | 60.0 | 1.15 |
| | 0.40 | 1.36 | 42.7 | 6.70 | 58.0 | 0.920 |
| | 0.30 | 1.81 | 30.9 | 5.02 | 56.0 | 0.690 |
| 2.25 | 0.20 | 2.72 | 19.9 | 3.35 | 54.0 | 0.460 |
| | 0.15 | 3.62 | 14.6 | 2.51 | 53.0 | 0.345 |
| | 0.10 | 5.43 | 9.57 | 1.67 | 52.0 | 0.230 |
| | 1.0 | 0.604 | 107.6 | 15.1 | 65.0 | 2.07 |
| | 0.90 | 0.671 | 93.9 | 13.6 | 63.0 | 1.86 |
| | 0.80 | 0.755 | 80.8 | 12.1 | 61.0 | 1.66 |
| | 0.70 | 0.863 | 68.4 | 10.5 | 59.0 | 1.45 |
| | 0.60 | 1.006 | 56.6 | 9.0 | 57.0 | 1.24 |
| | 0.50 | 1.208 | 45.5 | 7.5 | 55.0 | 1.04 |
| | 0.40 | 1.510 | 35.1 | 6.0 | 53.0 | 0.828 |
| 0.30 | 2.013 | 25.3 | 4.5 | 51.0 | 0.621 | |
| | 0.20 | 3.019 | 16.2 | 3.0 | 49.0 | 0.414 |

| Width mm | Thick- ness mm | Resis- tance at 20 °C | | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------|---|---|
| | | Ω/m | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ at 20 °C | | | |
| 2.25 | 2.25 | 0.15 | 4.026 | 11.9 | 2.3 | 48.0 |
| | 0.10 | 6.52 | 7.21 | 1.5 | 47.0 | 0.207 |
| | 2.0 | 1.0 | 0.679 | 88.3 | 13.4 | 60.0 |
| | 0.90 | 0.755 | 76.8 | 12.1 | 58.0 | 1.66 |
| | 0.80 | 0.849 | 65.9 | 10.7 | 56.0 | 1.47 |
| | 0.70 | 0.970 | 55.6 | 9.4 | 54.0 | 1.29 |
| | 0.60 | 1.13 | 45.9 | 8.04 | 52.0 | 1.10 |
| | 0.50 | 1.36 | 36.8 | 6.70 | 50.0 | 0.920 |
| | 0.40 | 1.70 | 28.3 | 5.36 | 48.0 | 0.736 |
| | 0.30 | 2.26 | 20.3 | 4.02 | 46.0 | 0.552 |
| 1.75 | 0.20 | 3.40 | 13.0 | 2.68 | 44.0 | 0.368 |
| | 0.15 | 4.53 | 9.5 | 2.01 | 43.0 | 0.276 |
| | 0.10 | 7.34 | 5.72 | 1.34 | 42.0 | 0.184 |
| | 1.75 | 1.0 | 0.776 | 70.8 | 11.7 | 55.0 |
| | 0.90 | 0.863 | 61.4 | 10.5 | 53.0 | 1.45 |
| | 0.80 | 0.970 | 52.6 | 9.4 | 51.0 | 1.29 |
| | 0.70 | 1.11 | 44.2 | 8.20 | 49.0 | 1.13 |
| | 0.60 | 1.29 | 36.3 | 7.03 | 47.0 | 0.966 |
| | 0.50 | 1.55 | 29.0 | 5.86 | 45.0 | 0.805 |
| | 0.40 | 1.94 | 22.2 | 4.69 | 43.0 | 0.644 |
| 1.5 | 0.30 | 2.59 | 15.8 | 3.52 | 41.0 | 0.483 |
| | 0.20 | 3.88 | 10.0 | 2.34 | 39.0 | 0.322 |
| | 0.15 | 5.18 | 7.34 | 1.76 | 38.0 | 0.242 |
| | 0.10 | 8.39 | 4.41 | 1.17 | 37.0 | 0.161 |
| | 1.5 | 0.70 | 1.29 | 34.0 | 7.04 | 44.0 |
| | 0.60 | 1.51 | 27.8 | 6.03 | 42.0 | 0.828 |
| | 0.50 | 1.81 | 22.1 | 5.03 | 40.0 | 0.690 |
| | 0.40 | 2.26 | 16.8 | 4.02 | 38.0 | 0.552 |
| | 0.30 | 3.02 | 11.9 | 3.02 | 36.0 | 0.414 |
| | 0.20 | 4.53 | 7.51 | 2.01 | 34.0 | 0.276 |
| 1.25 | 0.15 | 6.04 | 5.46 | 1.51 | 33.0 | 0.207 |
| | 0.10 | 9.06 | 3.53 | 1.01 | 32.0 | 0.138 |
| | 0.090 | 10.1 | 3.16 | 0.905 | 31.8 | 0.124 |
| | 0.080 | 11.3 | 2.79 | 0.805 | 31.6 | 0.110 |
| | 0.60 | 1.81 | 20.4 | 5.02 | 37.0 | 0.690 |
| | 0.50 | 2.17 | 16.1 | 4.19 | 35.0 | 0.575 |
| | 0.40 | 2.72 | 12.1 | 3.35 | 33.0 | 0.460 |
| | 0.30 | 3.62 | 8.56 | 2.51 | 31.0 | 0.345 |
| | 0.20 | 5.43 | 5.34 | 1.67 | 29.0 | 0.230 |
| | 0.15 | 7.25 | 3.86 | 1.26 | 28.0 | 0.173 |
| (cont.) | 0.10 | 10.9 | 2.48 | 0.837 | 27.0 | 0.115 |
| | 0.090 | 12.1 | 2.22 | 0.753 | 26.8 | 0.104 |

¹⁾ $\text{cm}^2/\Omega = I^2 \cdot C_t / p$ (I = Current, C_t = temperature factor, p = surface load W/cm^2)

(cont.)

(cont.)

ALKROTHAL Ribbon

| Alloy | Resistivity $\Omega \text{mm}^2 \text{m}^{-1}$ | Density gcm^{-3} |
|-----------|---|------------------------------|
| ALKROTHAL | 1.25 | 7.28 |

To obtain resistance at working temperature, multiply by the factor C_t in the following table:

| °C | 20 | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C_t | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.02 | 1.03 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 1.08 | 1.09 | 1.10 | 1.11 | 1.11 | 1.12 |

| Width mm | Thick- ness mm | Resis- tance at 20 °C | | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 | Resis- tance at 20 °C | | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 | |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---|---|--------|
| | | Ω/m | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^1)$ | | | | Ω/m | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^1)$ | | | | |
| 1.25 | 0.080 | 13.6 | 1.96 | 0.670 | 26.6 | 0.0920 | 0.7 | 24.3 | 0.643 | 0.375 | 15.6 | 0.0515 |
| | 0.070 | 15.5 | 1.70 | 0.586 | 26.4 | 0.0805 | | 27.7 | 0.555 | 0.328 | 15.4 | 0.0451 |
| | 0.60 | 2.26 | 14.1 | 4.02 | 32.0 | 0.552 | | 32.3 | 0.470 | 0.281 | 15.2 | 0.0386 |
| | 0.50 | 2.72 | 11.0 | 3.35 | 30.0 | 0.460 | | 38.8 | 0.386 | 0.234 | 15.0 | 0.0322 |
| | 0.40 | 3.40 | 8.24 | 2.68 | 28.0 | 0.368 | | 40.0 | 0.353 | 0.211 | 20.0 | 0.221 |
| | 0.30 | 4.53 | 5.74 | 2.01 | 26.0 | 0.276 | | 7.55 | 2.38 | 1.21 | 18.0 | 0.166 |
| | 0.20 | 6.79 | 3.53 | 1.34 | 24.0 | 0.184 | | 11.3 | 1.41 | 0.804 | 16.0 | 0.110 |
| | 0.15 | 9.06 | 2.54 | 1.00 | 23.0 | 0.138 | | 15.1 | 0.994 | 0.603 | 15.0 | 0.0828 |
| | 0.10 | 13.6 | 1.62 | 0.670 | 22.0 | 0.0920 | | 22.6 | 0.618 | 0.402 | 14.0 | 0.0552 |
| | 0.090 | 15.1 | 1.44 | 0.603 | 21.8 | 0.0828 | | 25.2 | 0.548 | 0.362 | 13.8 | 0.0497 |
| 1.0 | 0.080 | 17.0 | 1.27 | 0.536 | 21.6 | 0.0736 | | 28.3 | 0.480 | 0.321 | 13.6 | 0.0442 |
| | 0.070 | 19.4 | 1.10 | 0.469 | 21.4 | 0.0644 | | 32.3 | 0.414 | 0.281 | 13.4 | 0.0386 |
| | 0.060 | 22.6 | 0.936 | 0.402 | 21.2 | 0.0552 | | 37.7 | 0.350 | 0.241 | 13.2 | 0.0331 |
| | 0.050 | 29.3 | 0.716 | 0.335 | 21.0 | 0.0460 | | 45.3 | 0.287 | 0.201 | 13.0 | 0.0276 |
| | 0.50 | 3.02 | 9.27 | 3.01 | 28.0 | 0.414 | | 56.6 | 0.226 | 0.161 | 12.8 | 0.0221 |
| | 0.40 | 3.77 | 6.89 | 2.41 | 26.0 | 0.331 | | 9.06 | 1.77 | 1.00 | 16.0 | 0.138 |
| | 0.30 | 5.03 | 4.77 | 1.81 | 24.0 | 0.248 | | 13.6 | 1.030 | 0.670 | 14.0 | 0.0920 |
| | 0.20 | 7.55 | 2.91 | 1.21 | 22.0 | 0.166 | | 18.1 | 0.718 | 0.502 | 13.0 | 0.0690 |
| | 0.15 | 10.1 | 2.09 | 0.904 | 21.0 | 0.124 | | 27.2 | 0.442 | 0.335 | 12.0 | 0.0460 |
| | 0.10 | 15.1 | 1.32 | 0.603 | 20.0 | 0.0828 | | 30.2 | 0.391 | 0.301 | 11.8 | 0.0414 |
| 0.9 | 0.090 | 16.8 | 1.18 | 0.543 | 19.8 | 0.0745 | | 34.0 | 0.342 | 0.268 | 11.6 | 0.0368 |
| | 0.080 | 18.9 | 1.039 | 0.482 | 19.6 | 0.0662 | | 38.8 | 0.294 | 0.234 | 11.4 | 0.0322 |
| | 0.070 | 21.6 | 0.900 | 0.422 | 19.4 | 0.0580 | | 45.3 | 0.247 | 0.201 | 11.2 | 0.0276 |
| | 0.060 | 25.2 | 0.763 | 0.362 | 19.2 | 0.0497 | | 54.3 | 0.202 | 0.167 | 11.0 | 0.0230 |
| | 0.050 | 30.2 | 0.629 | 0.301 | 19.0 | 0.0414 | | 67.9 | 0.159 | 0.134 | 10.8 | 0.0184 |
| | 0.50 | 3.40 | 7.65 | 2.68 | 26.0 | 0.368 | | 9.06 | 1.24 | 0.804 | 14.0 | 0.110 |
| | 0.40 | 4.25 | 5.65 | 2.14 | 24.0 | 0.294 | | 17.0 | 0.707 | 0.536 | 12.0 | 0.0736 |
| | 0.30 | 5.66 | 3.89 | 1.61 | 22.0 | 0.221 | | 22.6 | 0.486 | 0.402 | 11.0 | 0.0552 |
| | 0.20 | 8.49 | 2.36 | 1.07 | 20.0 | 0.147 | | 34.0 | 0.294 | 0.268 | 10.0 | 0.0368 |
| | 0.15 | 11.3 | 1.68 | 0.804 | 19.0 | 0.110 | | 37.7 | 0.260 | 0.241 | 9.80 | 0.0331 |
| 0.8 | 0.10 | 17.0 | 1.060 | 0.536 | 18.0 | 0.0736 | | 42.5 | 0.226 | 0.214 | 9.60 | 0.0294 |
| | 0.090 | 18.9 | 0.943 | 0.482 | 17.8 | 0.0662 | | 48.5 | 0.194 | 0.188 | 9.40 | 0.0258 |
| | 0.080 | 21.2 | 0.829 | 0.429 | 17.6 | 0.0589 | | 56.6 | 0.163 | 0.161 | 9.20 | 0.0221 |
| | 0.070 | 24.3 | 0.717 | 0.375 | 17.4 | 0.0515 | | 73.4 | 0.123 | 0.134 | 9.00 | 0.0184 |
| | 0.060 | 28.3 | 0.608 | 0.321 | 17.2 | 0.0442 | | 22.6 | 0.442 | 0.402 | 10.0 | 0.0552 |
| | 0.050 | 34.0 | 0.500 | 0.268 | 17.0 | 0.0368 | | 30.2 | 0.298 | 0.301 | 9.00 | 0.0414 |
| | 0.40 | 4.85 | 4.53 | 1.88 | 22.0 | 0.258 | | 45.3 | 0.177 | 0.201 | 8.00 | 0.0276 |
| | 0.30 | 6.47 | 3.09 | 1.41 | 20.0 | 0.193 | | 50.3 | 0.155 | 0.181 | 7.80 | 0.0248 |
| | 0.20 | 9.7 | 1.85 | 0.938 | 18.0 | 0.129 | | 56.6 | 0.134 | 0.161 | 7.60 | 0.0221 |
| | 0.15 | 12.9 | 1.31 | 0.703 | 17.0 | 0.097 | | 64.7 | 0.114 | 0.141 | 7.40 | 0.0193 |
| 0.7 | 0.10 | 19.4 | 0.824 | 0.469 | 16.0 | 0.0644 | | 75.5 | 0.0954 | 0.121 | 7.20 | 0.0166 |
| | 0.090 | 21.6 | 0.733 | 0.422 | 15.8 | 0.0580 | | 90.6 | 0.0773 | 0.100 | 7.00 | 0.0138 |

¹⁾ $\text{cm}^2/\Omega = I^2 \cdot C_t / p$ (I = Current, C_t = temperature factor, p = surface load W/cm^2)

NIKROTHAL 80, 70 Wire

| Standard stock items | Alloy | Diameter range mm | Resistivity $\Omega \text{mm}^2 \text{m}^{-1}$ | Density gcm^{-3} |
|----------------------|--------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------|
| ■ | NIKROTHAL 80 | 8.0-0.020 | 1.09 | 8.30 |
| - | NIKROTHAL 70 | 10.0-0.50 | 1.18 | 8.10 |

To obtain resistance at working temperature, multiply by the factor C_t in the following table:

| °C | 20 | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 |
|------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| N 80 | C_t 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.02 | 1.03 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 1.06 | 1.07 |
| N 70 | C_t 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.02 | 1.03 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 1.06 | 1.06 |

To get NIKROTHAL 70, multiply the figures in the table with:

| Resistance at 20 °C Ω/m | cm^2/Ω at 20 °C | Weight g/m |
|--|----------------------------------|---------------|
| 1.083 | 0.924 | 0.976 |

| Diameter mm | Resistance at 20 °C Ω/m | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ at 20 °C | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|-------------|--|--|---------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| 10 | 0.0139 | 22637 | 652 | 314 | 78.5 |
| 9.5 | 0.0154 | 19408 | 588 | 298 | 70.9 |
| 9.0 | 0.0171 | 16502 | 528 | 283 | 63.6 |
| 8.25 | 0.0204 | 12711 | 444 | 259 | 53.5 |
| 8.0 | 0.0217 | 11590 | 417 | 251 | 50.3 |
| 7.5 | 0.0247 | 9550 | 367 | 236 | 44.2 |
| 7.0 | 0.0283 | 7764 | 319 | 220 | 38.5 |
| 6.5 | 0.0328 | 6217 | 275 | 204 | 33.2 |
| 6.0 | 0.0386 | 4890 | 235 | 188 | 28.3 |
| 5.83 | 0.0408 | 4486 | 222 | 183 | 26.7 |
| 5.5 | 0.0459 | 3766 | 197 | 173 | 23.8 |
| 5.0 | 0.0555 | 2830 | 163 | 157 | 19.6 |
| 4.75 | 0.0615 | 2426 | 147 | 149 | 17.7 |
| 4.5 | 0.0685 | 2063 | 132 | 141 | 15.9 |
| 4.25 | 0.0768 | 1738 | 118 | 134 | 14.2 |
| 4.0 | 0.0867 | 1449 | 104 | 126 | 12.6 |
| 3.75 | 0.0987 | 1194 | 91.7 | 118 | 11.0 |
| 3.65 | 0.104 | 1101 | 86.8 | 115 | 10.5 |
| 3.5 | 0.113 | 971 | 79.9 | 110 | 9.62 |
| 3.25 | 0.131 | 777 | 68.9 | 102 | 8.30 |
| 3.0 | 0.154 | 611 | 58.7 | 94.2 | 7.07 |
| 2.8 | 0.177 | 497 | 51.1 | 88.0 | 6.16 |
| 2.6 | 0.205 | 398 | 44.1 | 81.7 | 5.31 |
| 2.5 | 0.222 | 354 | 40.7 | 78.5 | 4.91 |
| 2.3 | 0.262 | 275 | 34.5 | 72.3 | 4.15 |
| 2.0 | 0.347 | 181 | 26.1 | 62.8 | 3.14 |
| 1.8 | 0.428 | 132 | 21.1 | 56.5 | 2.54 |
| 1.6 | 0.542 | 92.7 | 16.7 | 50.3 | 2.01 |
| 1.5 | 0.617 | 76.4 | 14.7 | 47.1 | 1.77 |
| 1.4 | 0.708 | 62.1 | 12.8 | 44.0 | 1.54 |

| Diameter mm | Resistance at 20 °C Ω/m | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ at 20 °C | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|-------------|--|--|---------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1.3 | 0.821 | 49.7 | 11.0 | 40.8 | 1.33 |
| 1.2 | 0.964 | 39.1 | 9.39 | 37.7 | 1.13 |
| 1.0 | 1.39 | 22.6 | 6.52 | 31.4 | 0.785 |
| 0.95 | 1.54 | 19.4 | 5.88 | 29.8 | 0.709 |
| 0.90 | 1.71 | 16.5 | 5.28 | 28.3 | 0.636 |
| 0.85 | 1.92 | 13.9 | 4.71 | 26.7 | 0.567 |
| 0.80 | 2.17 | 11.6 | 4.17 | 25.1 | 0.503 |
| 0.75 | 2.47 | 9.55 | 3.67 | 23.6 | 0.442 |
| 0.70 | 2.83 | 7.76 | 3.19 | 22.0 | 0.385 |
| 0.65 | 3.28 | 6.22 | 2.75 | 20.4 | 0.332 |
| 0.60 | 3.86 | 4.89 | 2.35 | 18.8 | 0.283 |
| 0.55 | 4.59 | 3.77 | 1.97 | 17.3 | 0.238 |
| 0.50 | 5.55 | 2.83 | 1.63 | 15.7 | 0.196 |
| 0.45 | 6.85 | 2.06 | 1.32 | 14.1 | 0.159 |
| 0.40 | 8.67 | 1.45 | 1.04 | 12.6 | 0.126 |
| 0.35 | 11.3 | 0.971 | 0.799 | 11.0 | 0.0962 |
| 0.32 | 13.6 | 0.742 | 0.668 | 10.1 | 0.0804 |
| 0.30 | 15.4 | 0.611 | 0.587 | 9.42 | 0.0707 |
| 0.28 | 17.7 | 0.497 | 0.511 | 8.80 | 0.0616 |
| 0.25 | 22.2 | 0.354 | 0.407 | 7.85 | 0.0491 |
| 0.22 | 28.7 | 0.241 | 0.316 | 6.91 | 0.0380 |
| 0.20 | 34.7 | 0.181 | 0.261 | 6.28 | 0.0314 |
| 0.19 | 38.4 | 0.155 | 0.235 | 5.97 | 0.0284 |
| 0.18 | 42.8 | 0.132 | 0.211 | 5.65 | 0.0254 |
| 0.17 | 48.0 | 0.111 | 0.188 | 5.34 | 0.0227 |
| 0.16 | 54.2 | 0.0927 | 0.167 | 5.03 | 0.0201 |
| 0.15 | 61.7 | 0.0764 | 0.147 | 4.71 | 0.0177 |
| 0.14 | 70.8 | 0.0621 | 0.128 | 4.40 | 0.0154 |
| 0.13 | 82.1 | 0.0497 | 0.110 | 4.08 | 0.0133 |

¹⁾ $\text{cm}^2/\Omega = I^2 \cdot C_t / p$ (I = Current, C_t = temperature factor, p = surface load W/cm^2)

NIKROTHAL 60

Wire

| Alloy | Diameter range mm | Resistivity $\Omega \text{mm}^2 \text{m}^{-1}$ | Density gcm^{-3} |
|--------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------|
| NIKROTHAL 60 | 6.0-0.015 | 1.11 | 8.20 |

To obtain resistance at working temperature, multiply by the factor C_t in the following table:

| °C | 20 | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| C_t | 1.00 | 1.02 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 1.06 | 1.08 | 1.09 | 1.09 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.11 | 1.12 | 1.13 |

| Dia-meter mm | Resistance at 20 °C Ω/m | Resistance $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ at 20 °C | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 6.0 | 0.0393 | 4801 | 232 | 188 | 28.3 |
| 5.5 | 0.0467 | 3698 | 195 | 173 | 23.8 |
| 5.0 | 0.0565 | 2779 | 161 | 157 | 19.6 |
| 4.75 | 0.0626 | 2382 | 145 | 149 | 17.7 |
| 4.5 | 0.0698 | 2026 | 130 | 141 | 15.9 |
| 4.25 | 0.0782 | 1706 | 116 | 134 | 14.2 |
| 4.0 | 0.0883 | 1423 | 103 | 126 | 12.6 |
| 3.75 | 0.101 | 1172 | 90.6 | 118 | 11.0 |
| 3.5 | 0.115 | 953 | 78.9 | 110 | 9.62 |
| 3.25 | 0.134 | 763 | 68.0 | 102 | 8.30 |
| 3.0 | 0.157 | 600 | 58.0 | 94.2 | 7.07 |
| 2.8 | 0.180 | 488 | 50.5 | 88.0 | 6.16 |
| 2.6 | 0.209 | 391 | 43.5 | 81.7 | 5.31 |
| 2.5 | 0.226 | 347 | 40.3 | 78.5 | 4.91 |
| 2.2 | 0.292 | 237 | 31.2 | 69.1 | 3.80 |
| 2.0 | 0.353 | 178 | 25.8 | 62.8 | 3.14 |
| 1.9 | 0.391 | 152 | 23.2 | 59.7 | 2.84 |
| 1.8 | 0.436 | 130 | 20.9 | 56.5 | 2.54 |
| 1.7 | 0.489 | 109 | 18.6 | 53.4 | 2.27 |
| 1.6 | 0.552 | 91.0 | 16.5 | 50.3 | 2.01 |
| 1.5 | 0.628 | 75.0 | 14.5 | 47.1 | 1.77 |
| 1.4 | 0.721 | 61.0 | 12.6 | 44.0 | 1.54 |
| 1.3 | 0.836 | 48.8 | 10.9 | 40.8 | 1.33 |
| 1.2 | 0.981 | 38.4 | 9.27 | 37.7 | 1.13 |
| 1.1 | 1.17 | 29.6 | 7.79 | 34.6 | 0.950 |
| 1.0 | 1.41 | 22.2 | 6.44 | 31.4 | 0.785 |
| 0.95 | 1.57 | 19.1 | 5.81 | 29.8 | 0.709 |
| 0.90 | 1.74 | 16.2 | 5.22 | 28.3 | 0.636 |
| 0.85 | 1.96 | 13.7 | 4.65 | 26.7 | 0.567 |
| 0.80 | 2.21 | 11.4 | 4.12 | 25.1 | 0.503 |

| Dia-meter mm | Resistance at 20 °C Ω/m | Resistance $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ at 20 °C | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 0.75 | 2.51 | 9.38 | 3.62 | 23.6 | 0.442 |
| 0.70 | 2.88 | 7.62 | 3.16 | 22.0 | 0.385 |
| 0.65 | 3.35 | 6.10 | 2.72 | 20.4 | 0.332 |
| 0.60 | 3.93 | 4.80 | 2.32 | 18.8 | 0.283 |
| 0.55 | 4.67 | 3.70 | 1.95 | 17.3 | 0.238 |
| 0.50 | 5.65 | 2.78 | 1.61 | 15.7 | 0.196 |
| 0.475 | 6.26 | 2.38 | 1.45 | 14.9 | 0.177 |
| 0.45 | 6.98 | 2.03 | 1.30 | 14.1 | 0.159 |
| 0.425 | 7.82 | 1.71 | 1.16 | 13.4 | 0.142 |
| 0.40 | 8.83 | 1.42 | 1.03 | 12.6 | 0.126 |
| 0.375 | 10.1 | 1.17 | 0.906 | 11.8 | |
| 0.35 | 11.5 | 0.953 | 0.789 | 11.0 | |
| 0.32 | 13.8 | 0.728 | 0.659 | 10.1 | |
| 0.30 | 15.7 | 0.600 | 0.580 | 9.42 | |
| 0.28 | 18.0 | 0.488 | 0.505 | 8.80 | |
| 0.26 | 20.9 | 0.391 | 0.435 | 8.17 | |
| 0.25 | 22.6 | 0.347 | 0.403 | 7.85 | |
| 0.24 | 24.5 | 0.307 | 0.371 | 7.54 | |
| 0.23 | 26.7 | 0.270 | 0.341 | 7.23 | |
| 0.22 | 29.2 | 0.237 | 0.312 | 6.91 | |
| 0.21 | 32.0 | 0.206 | 0.284 | 6.60 | |
| 0.20 | 35.3 | 0.178 | 0.258 | 6.28 | |
| 0.19 | 39.1 | 0.152 | 0.232 | 5.97 | |
| 0.18 | 43.6 | 0.130 | 0.209 | 5.65 | |
| 0.17 | 48.9 | 0.109 | 0.186 | 5.34 | |
| 0.16 | 55.2 | 0.0910 | 0.165 | 5.03 | |
| 0.15 | 62.8 | 0.0750 | 0.145 | 4.71 | |
| 0.14 | 72.1 | 0.0610 | 0.126 | 4.40 | |
| 0.13 | 83.6 | 0.0488 | 0.109 | 4.08 | |

¹⁾ $\text{cm}^2/\Omega = I^2 \cdot C_t / p$ (I = Current, C_t = temperature factor, p = surface load W/cm^2)

NIKROTHAL 40, 20 Wire

| Alloy | Diameter range mm | Resistivity $\Omega \text{mm}^2 \text{m}^{-1}$ | Density gcm^{-3} |
|--------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------|
| NIKROTHAL 40 | 6.0-0.10 | 1.04 | 7.90 |
| NIKROTHAL 20 | 6.0-0.10 | 0.95 | 7.80 |

To obtain resistance at working temperature, multiply by the factor C_t in the following table:

| °C | 20 | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| N40 C_t | 1.00 | 1.03 | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.12 | 1.15 | 1.17 | 1.19 | 1.21 | 1.22 | 1.23 | 1.24 |
| N20 C_t | 1.00 | 1.04 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.21 | 1.12 | 1.16 | 1.28 | 1.30 | 1.32 | 1.34 |

To get NIKROTHAL 20, multiply the figures in the table with:

| Resistance at 20 °C Ω/m | cm^2/Ω at 20 °C | Weight g/m |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|
| 0.913 | 1.095 | 0.987 |

| Diameter mm | Resistance at 20 °C Ω/m | | | Cross sectional area mm^2 | |
|----------------|---|---------------|---|---|---|
| | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ at 20 °C | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Weight g/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
| 6.0 | 0.0368 | 5125 | 223 | 188 | 28.3 |
| 5.5 | 0.0438 | 3947 | 188 | 173 | 23.8 |
| 5.0 | 0.0530 | 2966 | 155 | 157 | 19.6 |
| 4.75 | 0.0587 | 2543 | 140 | 149 | 17.7 |
| 4.5 | 0.0654 | 2162 | 126 | 141 | 15.9 |
| 4.25 | 0.0733 | 1821 | 112 | 134 | 14.2 |
| 4.0 | 0.0828 | 1518 | 99.3 | 126 | 12.6 |
| 3.75 | 0.094 | 1251 | 87.3 | 118 | 11.0 |
| 3.5 | 0.108 | 1017 | 76.0 | 110 | 9.62 |
| 3.25 | 0.125 | 814 | 65.5 | 102 | 8.30 |
| 3.0 | 0.147 | 641 | 55.8 | 94.2 | 7.07 |
| 2.8 | 0.169 | 521 | 48.6 | 88.0 | 6.16 |
| 2.6 | 0.196 | 417 | 41.9 | 81.7 | 5.31 |
| 2.5 | 0.212 | 371 | 38.8 | 78.5 | 4.91 |
| 2.2 | 0.274 | 253 | 30.0 | 69.1 | 3.80 |
| 2.0 | 0.331 | 190 | 24.8 | 62.8 | 3.14 |
| 1.9 | 0.367 | 163 | 22.4 | 59.7 | 2.84 |
| 1.8 | 0.409 | 138 | 20.1 | 56.5 | 2.54 |
| 1.7 | 0.458 | 117 | 17.9 | 53.4 | 2.27 |
| 1.6 | 0.517 | 97.2 | 15.9 | 50.3 | 2.01 |
| 1.5 | 0.589 | 80.1 | 14.0 | 47.1 | 1.77 |
| 1.4 | 0.676 | 65.1 | 12.2 | 44.0 | 1.54 |
| 1.3 | 0.784 | 52.1 | 10.5 | 40.8 | 1.33 |
| 1.2 | 0.920 | 41.0 | 8.93 | 37.7 | 1.13 |
| 1.1 | 1.09 | 31.6 | 7.51 | 34.6 | 0.950 |
| 1.0 | 1.32 | 23.7 | 6.20 | 31.4 | 0.785 |
| 0.95 | 1.47 | 20.3 | 5.60 | 29.8 | 0.709 |
| 0.90 | 1.63 | 17.3 | 5.03 | 28.3 | 0.636 |
| 0.85 | 1.83 | 14.6 | 4.48 | 26.7 | 0.567 |
| 0.80 | 2.07 | 12.1 | 3.97 | 25.1 | 0.503 |

| Diameter mm | Resistance at 20 °C Ω/m | | | Cross sectional area mm^2 | |
|----------------|---|---------------|---|---|---|
| | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ at 20 °C | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Weight g/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
| 0.75 | 2.35 | 10.01 | 3.49 | 23.6 | 0.442 |
| 0.70 | 2.70 | 8.14 | 3.04 | 22.0 | 0.385 |
| 0.65 | 3.13 | 6.52 | 2.62 | 20.4 | 0.332 |
| 0.60 | 3.68 | 5.12 | 2.23 | 18.8 | 0.283 |
| 0.55 | 4.38 | 3.95 | 1.88 | 17.3 | 0.238 |
| 0.50 | 5.30 | 2.97 | 1.55 | 15.7 | 0.196 |
| 0.475 | 5.87 | 2.54 | 1.40 | 14.9 | 0.177 |
| 0.45 | 6.54 | 2.16 | 1.26 | 14.1 | 0.159 |
| 0.425 | 7.33 | 1.82 | 1.12 | 13.4 | 0.142 |
| 0.40 | 8.28 | 1.52 | 0.993 | 12.6 | 0.126 |
| 0.375 | 9.4 | 1.25 | 0.873 | 11.8 | 0.110 |
| 0.35 | 10.8 | 1.017 | 0.760 | 11.0 | 0.0962 |
| 0.32 | 12.9 | 0.777 | 0.635 | 10.1 | 0.0804 |
| 0.30 | 14.7 | 0.641 | 0.558 | 9.42 | 0.0707 |
| 0.28 | 16.9 | 0.521 | 0.486 | 8.80 | 0.0616 |
| 0.26 | 19.6 | 0.417 | 0.419 | 8.17 | 0.0531 |
| 0.25 | 21.2 | 0.371 | 0.388 | 7.85 | 0.0491 |
| 0.24 | 23.0 | 0.328 | 0.357 | 7.54 | 0.0452 |
| 0.23 | 25.0 | 0.289 | 0.328 | 7.23 | 0.0415 |
| 0.22 | 27.4 | 0.253 | 0.300 | 6.91 | 0.0380 |
| 0.21 | 30.0 | 0.220 | 0.274 | 6.60 | 0.0346 |
| 0.20 | 33.1 | 0.190 | 0.248 | 6.28 | 0.0314 |
| 0.19 | 36.7 | 0.163 | 0.224 | 5.97 | 0.0284 |
| 0.18 | 40.9 | 0.138 | 0.201 | 5.65 | 0.0254 |
| 0.17 | 45.8 | 0.117 | 0.179 | 5.34 | 0.0227 |
| 0.16 | 51.7 | 0.0972 | 0.159 | 5.03 | 0.0201 |
| 0.15 | 58.9 | 0.0801 | 0.140 | 4.71 | 0.0177 |
| 0.14 | 67.6 | 0.0651 | 0.122 | 4.40 | 0.0154 |
| 0.13 | 78.4 | 0.0521 | 0.105 | 4.08 | 0.0133 |

¹⁾ $\text{cm}^2/\Omega = I^2 \cdot C_t/p$ (I = Current, C_t = temperature factor, p = surface load W/cm^2)

NIKROTHAL 80, 60, 40 Ribbon

| Alloy | Resistivity $\Omega \text{mm}^2 \text{m}^{-1}$ | Density gcm^{-3} |
|--------------|---|------------------------------|
| NIKROTHAL 80 | 1.09 | 8.30 |
| NIKROTHAL 60 | 1.11 | 8.20 |
| NIKROTHAL 40 | 1.04 | 7.90 |

To obtain resistance at working temperature, multiply by the factor C_t in the following table:

| °C | 20 | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 |
|-----|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| N80 | C_t | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.02 | 1.03 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 1.06 | 1.07 |
| N60 | C_t | 1.00 | 1.02 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 1.06 | 1.08 | 1.09 | 1.09 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.11 | 1.12 |
| N40 | C_t | 1.00 | 1.03 | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.12 | 1.15 | 1.17 | 1.19 | 1.21 | 1.22 | 1.23 | 1.24 |

To get N60 or N40, multiply the figures in the table with:

| | Resistance at 20 °C Ω/m | cm^2/Ω | Weight at 20 °C g/m |
|-----|---|----------------------|---------------------------|
| N60 | 1.018 | 0.982 | 0.988 |
| N40 | 0.954 | 1.048 | 0.952 |

| Width mm | Thick- ness mm | Resis- tance at 20 °C | | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---|---|
| | | Ω/m | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{1)}$ | | | |
| 4 | 1.0 | 0.296 | 338 | 30.5 | 100 | 3.68 |
| | 0.90 | 0.329 | 298 | 27.5 | 98.0 | 3.31 |
| | 0.80 | 0.370 | 259 | 24.4 | 96.0 | 2.94 |
| | 0.70 | 0.423 | 222 | 21.4 | 94.0 | 2.58 |
| | 0.60 | 0.494 | 186 | 18.3 | 92.0 | 2.21 |
| | 0.50 | 0.592 | 152 | 15.3 | 90.0 | 1.84 |
| | 0.40 | 0.740 | 119 | 12.2 | 88.0 | 1.47 |
| | 0.30 | 0.987 | 87.1 | 9.16 | 86.0 | 1.10 |
| | 0.20 | 1.48 | 56.7 | 6.11 | 84.0 | 0.736 |
| | 0.15 | 1.97 | 42.0 | 4.58 | 83.0 | 0.552 |
| | 0.10 | 2.96 | 27.7 | 3.05 | 82.0 | 0.368 |
| 3 | 1.0 | 0.395 | 203 | 22.9 | 80.0 | 2.76 |
| | 0.90 | 0.439 | 178 | 20.6 | 78.0 | 2.48 |
| | 0.80 | 0.494 | 154 | 18.3 | 76.0 | 2.21 |
| | 0.70 | 0.564 | 131 | 16.0 | 74.0 | 1.93 |
| | 0.60 | 0.658 | 109 | 13.7 | 72.0 | 1.66 |
| | 0.50 | 0.790 | 88.6 | 11.5 | 70.0 | 1.38 |
| | 0.40 | 0.987 | 68.9 | 9.16 | 68.0 | 1.10 |
| | 0.30 | 1.32 | 50.1 | 6.87 | 66.0 | 0.828 |
| | 0.20 | 1.97 | 32.4 | 4.58 | 64.0 | 0.552 |
| | 0.15 | 2.63 | 23.9 | 3.44 | 63.0 | 0.414 |
| | 0.10 | 3.95 | 15.7 | 2.29 | 62.0 | 0.276 |
| 2.5 | 1.0 | 0.474 | 148 | 19.1 | 70.0 | 2.30 |
| | 0.90 | 0.527 | 129 | 17.2 | 68.0 | 2.07 |
| | 0.80 | 0.592 | 111 | 15.3 | 66.0 | 1.84 |
| | 0.70 | 0.677 | 94.5 | 13.4 | 64.0 | 1.61 |
| | 0.60 | 0.790 | 78.5 | 11.5 | 62.0 | 1.38 |
| | 0.50 | 0.948 | 63.3 | 9.55 | 60.0 | 1.15 |
| | 0.40 | 1.18 | 49.0 | 7.64 | 58.0 | 0.920 |
| | 0.30 | 1.58 | 35.4 | 5.73 | 56.0 | 0.690 |
| | 0.20 | 2.37 | 22.8 | 3.82 | 54.0 | 0.460 |
| | 0.15 | 3.16 | 16.8 | 2.86 | 53.0 | 0.345 |
| | 0.10 | 4.74 | 11.0 | 1.91 | 52.0 | 0.230 |
| 2.0 | 1.0 | 0.592 | 101 | 15.3 | 60.0 | 1.84 |
| | 0.90 | 0.658 | 88.1 | 13.7 | 58.0 | 1.66 |
| | 0.80 | 0.740 | 75.6 | 12.2 | 56.0 | 1.47 |

¹¹⁾ $\text{cm}^2/\Omega = I^2 \cdot C_t / p$ (I = Current, C_t = temperature factor, p = surface load W/cm^2)

| Width mm | Thick- ness mm | Resis- tance at 20 °C | | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---|---|
| | | Ω/m | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{1)}$ | | | |
| 2.0 | 0.70 | 0.846 | 63.8 | 10.7 | 54.0 | 1.29 |
| | 0.60 | 0.987 | 52.7 | 9.16 | 52.0 | 1.10 |
| | 0.50 | 1.18 | 42.2 | 7.64 | 50.0 | 0.920 |
| | 0.40 | 1.48 | 32.4 | 6.11 | 48.0 | 0.736 |
| | 0.30 | 1.97 | 23.3 | 4.58 | 46.0 | 0.552 |
| | 0.20 | 2.96 | 14.9 | 3.05 | 44.0 | 0.368 |
| | 0.15 | 3.95 | 10.9 | 2.29 | 43.0 | 0.276 |
| | 0.10 | 5.92 | 7.09 | 1.53 | 42.0 | 0.184 |
| | 1.0 | 0.658 | 85.1 | 13.7 | 56.0 | 1.66 |
| | 0.90 | 0.731 | 73.8 | 12.4 | 54.0 | 1.49 |
| | 0.80 | 0.823 | 63.2 | 11.0 | 52.0 | 1.32 |
| | 0.70 | 0.940 | 53.2 | 9.62 | 50.0 | 1.16 |
| 1.8 | 0.60 | 1.10 | 43.8 | 8.25 | 48.0 | 0.994 |
| | 0.50 | 1.32 | 34.9 | 6.87 | 46.0 | 0.828 |
| | 0.40 | 1.65 | 26.7 | 5.50 | 44.0 | 0.662 |
| | 0.30 | 2.19 | 19.1 | 4.12 | 42.0 | 0.497 |
| | 0.20 | 3.29 | 12.2 | 2.75 | 40.0 | 0.331 |
| | 0.15 | 4.39 | 8.89 | 2.06 | 39.0 | 0.248 |
| | 0.10 | 6.58 | 5.77 | 1.37 | 38.0 | 0.166 |
| | 1.0 | 0.790 | 63.3 | 11.5 | 50.0 | 1.38 |
| | 0.90 | 0.878 | 54.7 | 10.3 | 48.0 | 1.24 |
| | 0.80 | 0.987 | 46.6 | 9.16 | 46.0 | 1.10 |
| | 0.70 | 1.13 | 39.0 | 8.02 | 44.0 | 0.966 |
| 1.5 | 0.60 | 1.32 | 31.9 | 6.87 | 42.0 | 0.828 |
| | 0.50 | 1.58 | 25.3 | 5.73 | 40.0 | 0.690 |
| | 0.40 | 1.97 | 19.2 | 4.58 | 38.0 | 0.552 |
| | 0.30 | 2.63 | 13.7 | 3.44 | 36.0 | 0.414 |
| | 0.20 | 3.95 | 8.61 | 2.29 | 34.0 | 0.276 |
| | 0.15 | 5.27 | 6.27 | 1.72 | 33.0 | 0.207 |
| | 0.10 | 7.90 | 4.05 | 1.15 | 32.0 | 0.138 |
| | 0.090 | 8.78 | 3.62 | 1.03 | 31.8 | 0.124 |
| | 0.080 | 9.87 | 3.20 | 0.916 | 31.6 | 0.110 |
| | 0.80 | 1.23 | 32.4 | 7.33 | 40.0 | 0.883 |
| | 0.70 | 1.41 | 26.9 | 6.41 | 38.0 | 0.773 |
| | 0.60 | 1.65 | 21.9 | 5.50 | 36.0 | 0.662 |
| 1.2 | 0.50 | 1.97 | 17.2 | 4.58 | 34.0 | 0.552 |

(cont.)

(cont.)

NIKROTHAL 80, 60, 40**Ribbon**

| Alloy | Resistivity Ωmm ² m ⁻¹ | Density gcm ⁻³ |
|--------------|---|------------------------------|
| NIKROTHAL 80 | 1.09 | 8.30 |
| NIKROTHAL 60 | 1.11 | 8.20 |
| NIKROTHAL 40 | 1.04 | 7.90 |

| Width mm | Thick- ness mm | Resis- tance at 20 °C | | Surface area cm ² /m | Cross sectional area mm ² |
|-------------|----------------------|--|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| | | cm ² /Ω ¹⁾ at 20 °C | Weight g/m | | |
| 0.40 | 2.47 | 13.0 | 3.67 | 32.0 | 0.442 |
| 0.30 | 3.29 | 9.12 | 2.75 | 30.0 | 0.331 |
| 0.20 | 4.94 | 5.67 | 1.83 | 28.0 | 0.221 |
| 0.15 | 6.58 | 4.10 | 1.37 | 27.0 | 0.166 |
| 0.10 | 9.87 | 2.63 | 0.916 | 26.0 | 0.110 |
| 0.090 | 11.0 | 2.35 | 0.825 | 25.8 | 0.099 |
| 0.080 | 12.3 | 2.07 | 0.733 | 25.6 | 0.088 |
| 0.070 | 14.1 | 1.80 | 0.641 | 25.4 | 0.077 |
| 1.0 | 0.80 | 1.48 | 24.3 | 6.11 | 36.0 |
| | 0.70 | 1.69 | 20.1 | 5.35 | 34.0 |
| | 0.60 | 1.97 | 16.2 | 4.58 | 32.0 |
| | 0.50 | 2.37 | 12.7 | 3.82 | 30.0 |
| | 0.40 | 2.96 | 9.45 | 3.05 | 28.0 |
| | 0.30 | 3.95 | 6.58 | 2.29 | 26.0 |
| | 0.20 | 5.92 | 4.05 | 1.53 | 24.0 |
| | 0.15 | 7.90 | 2.91 | 1.15 | 23.0 |
| | 0.10 | 11.8 | 1.86 | 0.764 | 22.0 |
| | 0.090 | 13.2 | 1.66 | 0.687 | 21.8 |
| | 0.080 | 14.8 | 1.46 | 0.611 | 21.6 |
| | 0.070 | 16.9 | 1.26 | 0.535 | 21.4 |
| | 0.060 | 19.7 | 1.07 | 0.458 | 21.2 |
| | 0.050 | 23.7 | 0.886 | 0.382 | 21.0 |
| 0.9 | 0.70 | 1.88 | 17.0 | 4.81 | 32.0 |
| | 0.60 | 2.19 | 13.7 | 4.12 | 30.0 |
| | 0.50 | 2.63 | 10.6 | 3.44 | 28.0 |
| | 0.40 | 3.29 | 7.90 | 2.75 | 26.0 |
| | 0.30 | 4.39 | 5.47 | 2.06 | 24.0 |
| | 0.20 | 6.58 | 3.34 | 1.37 | 22.0 |
| | 0.15 | 8.78 | 2.39 | 1.03 | 21.0 |
| | 0.10 | 13.2 | 1.52 | 0.687 | 20.0 |
| | 0.090 | 14.6 | 1.35 | 0.619 | 19.8 |
| | 0.080 | 16.5 | 1.19 | 0.550 | 19.6 |
| | 0.070 | 18.8 | 1.03 | 0.481 | 19.4 |
| | 0.060 | 21.9 | 0.875 | 0.412 | 19.2 |
| | 0.050 | 26.3 | 0.722 | 0.344 | 19.0 |
| 0.8 | 0.70 | 2.12 | 14.2 | 4.28 | 30.0 |
| | 0.60 | 2.47 | 11.3 | 3.67 | 28.0 |
| | 0.50 | 2.96 | 8.78 | 3.05 | 26.0 |
| | 0.40 | 3.70 | 6.48 | 2.44 | 24.0 |
| | 0.30 | 4.94 | 4.46 | 1.83 | 22.0 |
| | 0.20 | 7.40 | 2.70 | 1.22 | 20.0 |
| | 0.15 | 9.87 | 1.92 | 0.916 | 19.0 |
| | 0.10 | 14.8 | 1.22 | 0.611 | 18.0 |
| | 0.090 | 16.5 | 1.08 | 0.550 | 17.8 |
| | 0.080 | 18.5 | 0.951 | 0.489 | 17.6 |
| | 0.070 | 21.2 | 0.822 | 0.428 | 17.4 |
| | 0.060 | 24.7 | 0.697 | 0.367 | 17.2 |
| | 0.050 | 29.6 | 0.574 | 0.305 | 17.0 |
| 0.7 | 0.60 | 2.82 | 9.22 | 3.21 | 26.0 |
| | 0.50 | 3.39 | 7.09 | 2.67 | 24.0 |

| Width mm | Thick- ness mm | Resis- tance at 20 °C | | Surface area cm ² /m | Cross sectional area mm ² |
|-------------|----------------------|--|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| | | cm ² /Ω ¹⁾ at 20 °C | Weight g/m | | |
| 0.7 | 0.40 | 4.23 | 5.20 | 22.0 | 0.258 |
| | 0.30 | 5.64 | 3.54 | 1.60 | 20.0 |
| | 0.20 | 8.46 | 2.13 | 1.07 | 18.0 |
| | 0.15 | 11.3 | 1.51 | 0.802 | 17.0 |
| | 0.10 | 16.9 | 0.945 | 0.535 | 16.0 |
| | 0.090 | 18.8 | 0.840 | 0.481 | 15.8 |
| | 0.080 | 21.2 | 0.737 | 0.428 | 15.6 |
| | 0.070 | 24.2 | 0.637 | 0.374 | 15.4 |
| | 0.060 | 28.2 | 0.539 | 0.321 | 15.2 |
| | 0.050 | 33.9 | 0.443 | 0.267 | 15.0 |
| 0.6 | 0.50 | 3.95 | 5.57 | 2.29 | 0.276 |
| | 0.40 | 4.94 | 4.05 | 1.83 | 20.0 |
| | 0.30 | 6.58 | 2.73 | 1.37 | 18.0 |
| | 0.20 | 9.87 | 1.62 | 0.916 | 16.0 |
| | 0.15 | 13.2 | 1.14 | 0.687 | 15.0 |
| | 0.10 | 19.7 | 0.709 | 0.458 | 14.0 |
| | 0.090 | 21.9 | 0.629 | 0.412 | 13.8 |
| | 0.080 | 24.7 | 0.551 | 0.367 | 13.6 |
| | 0.070 | 28.2 | 0.475 | 0.321 | 13.4 |
| | 0.060 | 32.9 | 0.401 | 0.275 | 13.2 |
| | 0.050 | 39.5 | 0.329 | 0.229 | 13.0 |
| | 0.040 | 49.4 | 0.259 | 0.183 | 12.8 |
| 0.5 | 0.30 | 7.90 | 2.03 | 1.15 | 16.0 |
| | 0.20 | 11.8 | 1.18 | 0.764 | 14.0 |
| | 0.15 | 15.8 | 0.823 | 0.573 | 13.0 |
| | 0.10 | 23.7 | 0.506 | 0.382 | 12.0 |
| | 0.090 | 26.3 | 0.448 | 0.344 | 11.8 |
| | 0.080 | 29.6 | 0.392 | 0.305 | 11.6 |
| | 0.070 | 33.9 | 0.337 | 0.267 | 11.4 |
| | 0.060 | 39.5 | 0.284 | 0.229 | 11.2 |
| | 0.050 | 47.4 | 0.232 | 0.191 | 11.0 |
| | 0.040 | 59.2 | 0.182 | 0.153 | 10.8 |
| 0.4 | 0.30 | 9.87 | 1.42 | 0.916 | 14.0 |
| | 0.20 | 14.8 | 0.810 | 0.611 | 12.0 |
| | 0.15 | 19.7 | 0.557 | 0.458 | 11.0 |
| | 0.10 | 29.6 | 0.338 | 0.305 | 10.0 |
| | 0.090 | 32.9 | 0.298 | 0.275 | 9.80 |
| | 0.080 | 37.0 | 0.259 | 0.244 | 9.60 |
| | 0.070 | 42.3 | 0.222 | 0.214 | 9.40 |
| | 0.060 | 49.4 | 0.186 | 0.183 | 9.20 |
| | 0.050 | 59.2 | 0.152 | 0.153 | 9.00 |
| 0.3 | 0.20 | 19.7 | 0.506 | 0.458 | 10.0 |
| | 0.15 | 26.3 | 0.342 | 0.344 | 9.00 |
| | 0.10 | 39.5 | 0.203 | 0.229 | 8.00 |
| | 0.090 | 43.9 | 0.178 | 0.206 | 7.80 |
| | 0.080 | 49.4 | 0.154 | 0.183 | 7.60 |
| | 0.070 | 56.4 | 0.131 | 0.160 | 7.40 |
| | 0.060 | 65.8 | 0.109 | 0.137 | 7.20 |
| | 0.050 | 79.0 | 0.0886 | 0.115 | 7.00 |

¹⁾ cm²/Ω = I² · C_t/p (I = Current, C_t = temperature factor, p = surface load W/cm²)

NIFETHAL 70 and 52 Wire

| Alloy | Diameter range mm | Resistivity $\Omega \text{mm}^2 \text{m}^{-1}$ | Density gcm^{-3} |
|-------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------|
| NIFETHAL 70 | 4.0-0.10 | 0.20 | 8.45 |
| NIFETHAL 52 | 4.0-0.10 | 0.43 | 8.20 |

To obtain resistance at working temperature, multiply by the factor C_t in the following table:

| °C | 20 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 |
|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| NIFETHAL 70 C_t | 1.00 | 1.42 | 1.68 | 1.91 | 2.19 | 2.47 | 2.75 | 3.03 | 3.34 | 3.66 |
| NIFETHAL 52 C_t | 1.00 | 1.33 | 1.53 | 1.73 | 1.93 | 2.13 | 2.32 | 2.49 | 2.64 | 2.77 |

| NIFETHAL 70 | | | |
|---------------------|---|--|---------------|
| Dia- meter mm | Resistance at 20 °C Ω/m | cm ² / $\Omega^{(1)}$ at 20 °C | Weight g/m |
| 1.8 | 0.0786 | 719 | 21.5 |
| 1.7 | 0.0881 | 606 | 19.2 |
| 1.6 | 0.0995 | 505 | 17.0 |
| 1.5 | 0.113 | 416 | 14.9 |
| 1.4 | 0.130 | 339 | 13.0 |
| 1.3 | 0.151 | 271 | 11.2 |
| 1.2 | 0.177 | 213 | 9.56 |
| 1.1 | 0.210 | 164 | 8.03 |
| 1.0 | 0.255 | 123 | 6.64 |
| 0.95 | 0.282 | 106 | 5.99 |
| 0.90 | 0.314 | 89.9 | 5.38 |
| 0.85 | 0.352 | 75.8 | 4.79 |
| 0.80 | 0.398 | 63.2 | 4.25 |
| 0.75 | 0.453 | 52.0 | 3.73 |
| 0.70 | 0.520 | 42.3 | 3.25 |
| 0.65 | 0.603 | 33.9 | 2.80 |
| 0.60 | 0.707 | 26.6 | 2.39 |
| 0.55 | 0.842 | 20.5 | 2.01 |
| 0.50 | 1.02 | 15.4 | 1.66 |
| 0.475 | 1.13 | 13.2 | 1.50 |
| 0.45 | 1.26 | 11.2 | 1.34 |
| 0.425 | 1.41 | 9.47 | 1.20 |
| 0.40 | 1.59 | 7.90 | 1.06 |
| 0.375 | 1.81 | 6.51 | 0.933 |
| 0.35 | 2.08 | 5.29 | 0.813 |
| 0.32 | 2.49 | 4.04 | 0.680 |
| 0.30 | 2.83 | 3.33 | 0.597 |
| 0.28 | 3.25 | 2.71 | 0.520 |
| 0.26 | 3.77 | 2.17 | 0.449 |
| 0.25 | 4.07 | 1.93 | 0.415 |
| 0.24 | 4.42 | 1.71 | 0.382 |
| 0.23 | 4.81 | 1.50 | 0.351 |
| 0.22 | 5.26 | 1.31 | 0.321 |
| 0.21 | 5.77 | 1.14 | 0.293 |
| 0.20 | 6.37 | 0.987 | 0.265 |
| 0.19 | 7.05 | 0.846 | 0.240 |
| 0.18 | 7.86 | 0.719 | 0.215 |
| 0.17 | 8.81 | 0.606 | 0.192 |
| 0.16 | 9.95 | 0.505 | 0.170 |
| 0.15 | 11.3 | 0.416 | 0.149 |
| 0.14 | 13.0 | 0.339 | 0.130 |
| 0.13 | 15.1 | 0.271 | 0.112 |
| 0.12 | 17.7 | 0.213 | 0.0956 |
| 0.11 | 21.0 | 0.164 | 0.0803 |
| 0.10 | 25.5 | 0.123 | 0.0664 |

| NIFETHAL 52 | | | |
|---------------------|---|--|---------------|
| Dia- meter mm | Resistance at 20 °C Ω/m | cm ² / $\Omega^{(1)}$ at 20 °C | Weight g/m |
| 1.8 | 0.169 | 335 | 20.9 |
| 1.7 | 0.189 | 282 | 18.6 |
| 1.6 | 0.214 | 235 | 16.5 |
| 1.5 | 0.243 | 194 | 14.5 |
| 1.4 | 0.279 | 157 | 12.6 |
| 1.3 | 0.324 | 126 | 10.9 |
| 1.2 | 0.380 | 99.2 | 9.27 |
| 1.1 | 0.452 | 76.4 | 7.79 |
| 1.0 | 0.547 | 57.4 | 6.44 |
| 0.95 | 0.607 | 49.2 | 5.81 |
| 0.90 | 0.676 | 41.8 | 5.22 |
| 0.85 | 0.758 | 35.2 | 4.65 |
| 0.80 | 0.855 | 29.4 | 4.12 |
| 0.75 | 0.973 | 24.2 | 3.62 |
| 0.70 | 1.12 | 19.7 | 3.16 |
| 0.65 | 1.30 | 15.8 | 2.72 |
| 0.60 | 1.52 | 12.4 | 2.32 |
| 0.55 | 1.81 | 9.55 | 1.95 |
| 0.50 | 2.19 | 7.17 | 1.61 |
| 0.475 | 2.43 | 6.15 | 1.45 |
| 0.45 | 2.70 | 5.23 | 1.30 |
| 0.425 | 3.03 | 4.40 | 1.16 |
| 0.40 | 3.42 | 3.67 | 1.030 |
| 0.375 | 3.89 | 3.03 | 0.906 |
| 0.35 | 4.47 | 2.46 | 0.789 |
| 0.32 | 5.35 | 1.88 | 0.659 |
| 0.30 | 6.08 | 1.55 | 0.580 |
| 0.28 | 6.98 | 1.26 | 0.505 |
| 0.26 | 8.10 | 1.01 | 0.435 |
| 0.25 | 8.76 | 0.897 | 0.403 |
| 0.24 | 9.51 | 0.793 | 0.371 |
| 0.23 | 10.3 | 0.698 | 0.341 |
| 0.22 | 11.3 | 0.611 | 0.312 |
| 0.21 | 12.4 | 0.531 | 0.284 |
| 0.20 | 13.7 | 0.459 | 0.258 |
| 0.19 | 15.2 | 0.394 | 0.232 |
| 0.18 | 16.9 | 0.335 | 0.209 |
| 0.17 | 18.9 | 0.282 | 0.186 |
| 0.16 | 21.4 | 0.235 | 0.165 |
| 0.15 | 24.3 | 0.194 | 0.145 |
| 0.14 | 27.9 | 0.157 | 0.126 |
| 0.13 | 32.4 | 0.126 | 0.1088 |
| 0.12 | 38.0 | 0.0992 | 0.0927 |
| 0.11 | 45.2 | 0.0764 | 0.0779 |
| 0.10 | 54.7 | 0.0574 | 0.0644 |

¹⁾ $\text{cm}^2/\Omega = I^2 \cdot C_t / p$ (I = Current, C_t = temperature factor, p = surface load W/cm^2)

Copper-Nickel Wire

| Alloy | Diameter range mm | Resistivity $\Omega \text{mm}^2 \text{m}^{-1}$ | Density gcm^{-3} |
|--------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------|
| CUPROTHAL 49 | 4.0-0.10 | 0.49 | 8.90 |
| MANGANINA 43 | 8.0-0.10 | 0.43 | 8.40 |
| CUPROTHAL 30 | 4.0-0.10 | 0.30 | 8.90 |
| CUPROTHAL 15 | 4.0-0.10 | 0.15 | 8.90 |
| CUPROTHAL 10 | 4.0-0.10 | 0.10 | 8.90 |
| CUPROTHAL 05 | 4.0-0.10 | 0.05 | 8.90 |

To obtain resistance at working temperature, multiply by the factor C_t in the following table:

| Alloy | 20 °C | 100 °C | 200 °C | 300 °C | 400 v | 500 °C | 600 °C |
|---------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|
| CUPROTHAL 49 | 1.000 | 1.002 | 1.002 | 1.001 | 1.005 | 1.017 | 1.037 |
| MANGANINA 43* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CUPROTHAL 30 | 1.000 | 1.020 | 1.030 | 1.040 | 1.060 | - | - |
| CUPROTHAL 15 | 1.000 | 1.035 | 1.070 | 1.110 | 1.150 | - | - |
| CUPROTHAL 10 | 1.000 | 1.060 | 1.110 | 1.190 | - | - | - |
| CUPROTHAL 05 | 1.000 | 1.110 | 1.250 | 1.400 | - | - | - |

* The use of this alloy is limited to the range 15-35 °C.

Multiply the figures in the table with:

| Resistance at 20 °C Ω/m | cm^2/Ω at 20 °C | Weight g/m | |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | CUPROTHAL 49 |
| 0.877 | 1.15 | 0.94 | MANGANINA 43 |
| 0.612 | 1.63 | 1.0 | CUPROTHAL 30 |
| 0.306 | 3.29 | 1.0 | CUPROTHAL 15 |
| 0.204 | 4.93 | 1.0 | CUPROTHAL 10 |
| 0.102 | 9.86 | 1.0 | CUPROTHAL 05 |

| Dia- meter mm | Resistance at 20 °C Ω/m | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ at 20 °C | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|---------------------|---|--|---------------|---|---|
| 10 | 0.0062 | 50355 | 699 | 314 | 78.5 |
| 9.5 | 0.0069 | 43173 | 631 | 298 | 70.9 |
| 9.0 | 0.0077 | 36709 | 566 | 283 | 63.6 |
| 8.25 | 0.0092 | 28275 | 476 | 259 | 53.5 |
| 8.0 | 0.0097 | 25782 | 447 | 251 | 50.3 |
| 7.5 | 0.0111 | 21244 | 393 | 236 | 44.2 |
| 7.35 | 0.0115 | 19994 | 378 | 231 | 42.4 |
| 7.0 | 0.0127 | 17272 | 343 | 220 | 38.5 |
| 6.5 | 0.0148 | 13829 | 295 | 204 | 33.2 |
| 6.0 | 0.0173 | 10877 | 252 | 188 | 28.3 |
| 5.5 | 0.0206 | 8378 | 211 | 173 | 23.8 |
| 5.0 | 0.0250 | 6294 | 175 | 157 | 19.6 |
| 4.75 | 0.0277 | 5397 | 158 | 149 | 17.7 |
| 4.5 | 0.0308 | 4589 | 142 | 141 | 15.9 |
| 4.25 | 0.0345 | 3866 | 126 | 134 | 14.2 |
| 4.0 | 0.0390 | 3223 | 112 | 126 | 12.6 |
| 3.75 | 0.0444 | 2655 | 98.3 | 118 | 11.0 |
| 3.5 | 0.0509 | 2159 | 85.6 | 110 | 9.62 |
| 3.25 | 0.0591 | 1729 | 73.8 | 102 | 8.30 |
| 3.0 | 0.0693 | 1360 | 62.9 | 94.2 | 7.07 |
| 2.8 | 0.0796 | 1105 | 54.8 | 88.0 | 6.16 |
| 2.6 | 0.0923 | 885 | 47.3 | 81.7 | 5.31 |
| 2.5 | 0.100 | 787 | 43.7 | 78.5 | 4.91 |
| 2.2 | 0.129 | 536 | 33.8 | 69.1 | 3.80 |
| 2.0 | 0.156 | 403 | 28.0 | 62.8 | 3.14 |
| 1.9 | 0.173 | 345 | 25.2 | 59.7 | 2.84 |
| 1.8 | 0.193 | 294 | 22.6 | 56.5 | 2.54 |

| Dia- meter mm | Resistance at 20 °C Ω/m | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ at 20 °C | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|---------------------|---|--|---------------|---|---|
| 1.7 | 0.216 | 247 | 20.2 | 53.4 | 2.27 |
| 1.6 | 0.244 | 206 | 17.9 | 50.3 | 2.01 |
| 1.5 | 0.277 | 170 | 15.7 | 47.1 | 1.77 |
| 1.4 | 0.318 | 138 | 13.7 | 44.0 | 1.54 |
| 1.3 | 0.369 | 111 | 11.8 | 40.8 | 1.33 |
| 1.2 | 0.433 | 87.0 | 10.1 | 37.7 | 1.13 |
| 1.1 | 0.516 | 67.0 | 8.46 | 34.6 | 0.950 |
| 1.0 | 0.624 | 50.4 | 6.99 | 31.4 | 0.785 |
| 0.95 | 0.691 | 43.2 | 6.31 | 29.8 | 0.709 |
| 0.90 | 0.770 | 36.7 | 5.66 | 28.3 | 0.636 |
| 0.85 | 0.864 | 30.9 | 5.05 | 26.7 | 0.567 |
| 0.80 | 0.975 | 25.8 | 4.47 | 25.1 | 0.503 |
| 0.75 | 1.11 | 21.2 | 3.93 | 23.6 | 0.442 |
| 0.70 | 1.27 | 17.3 | 3.43 | 22.0 | 0.385 |
| 0.65 | 1.48 | 13.8 | 2.95 | 20.4 | 0.332 |
| 0.60 | 1.73 | 10.9 | 2.52 | 18.8 | 0.283 |
| 0.55 | 2.06 | 8.38 | 2.11 | 17.3 | 0.238 |
| 0.50 | 2.50 | 6.29 | 1.75 | 15.7 | 0.196 |
| 0.475 | 2.77 | 5.40 | 1.58 | 14.9 | 0.177 |
| 0.45 | 3.08 | 4.59 | 1.42 | 14.1 | 0.159 |
| 0.425 | 3.45 | 3.87 | 1.26 | 13.4 | 0.142 |
| 0.40 | 3.90 | 3.22 | 1.12 | 12.6 | 0.126 |
| 0.375 | 4.44 | 2.66 | 0.983 | 11.8 | |
| 0.35 | 5.09 | 2.16 | 0.856 | 11.0 | |
| 0.32 | 6.09 | 1.65 | 0.716 | 10.1 | |
| 0.30 | 6.93 | 1.36 | 0.629 | 9.42 | |
| 0.28 | 7.96 | 1.11 | 0.548 | 8.80 | |

¹⁾ $\text{cm}^2/\Omega = I^2 \cdot C_t / p$ (I = Current, C_t = temperature factor, p = surface load W/cm^2)

(cont.)

(cont.)

Copper-Nickel Wire

| Alloy | Diameter range mm | Resistivity $\Omega \text{mm}^2 \text{m}^{-1}$ | Density gcm^{-3} |
|--------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------|
| CUPROTHAL 49 | 4.0-0.10 | 0.49 | 8.90 |
| MANGANINA 43 | 8.0-0.10 | 0.43 | 8.40 |
| CUPROTHAL 30 | 4.0-0.10 | 0.30 | 8.90 |
| CUPROTHAL 15 | 4.0-0.10 | 0.15 | 8.90 |
| CUPROTHAL 10 | 4.0-0.10 | 0.10 | 8.90 |
| CUPROTHAL 05 | 4.0-0.10 | 0.05 | 8.90 |

To obtain resistance at working temperature, multiply by the factor C_t in the following table:

| Alloy | 20 °C | 100 °C | 200 °C | 300 °C | 400 v | 500 °C | 600 °C |
|---------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|
| CUPROTHAL 49 | 1.000 | 1.002 | 1.002 | 1.001 | 1.005 | 1.017 | 1.037 |
| MANGANINA 43* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CUPROTHAL 30 | 1.000 | 1.020 | 1.030 | 1.040 | 1.060 | - | - |
| CUPROTHAL 15 | 1.000 | 1.035 | 1.070 | 1.110 | 1.150 | - | - |
| CUPROTHAL 10 | 1.000 | 1.060 | 1.110 | 1.190 | - | - | - |
| CUPROTHAL 05 | 1.000 | 1.110 | 1.250 | 1.400 | - | - | - |

* The use of this alloy is limited to the range 15-35 °C.

Multiply the figures in the table with:

| Resistance at 20 °C Ω/m | cm^2/Ω at 20 °C | Weight g/m | |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | CUPROTHAL 49 |
| 0.877 | 1.15 | 0.94 | MANGANINA 43 |
| 0.612 | 1.63 | 1.0 | CUPROTHAL 30 |
| 0.306 | 3.29 | 1.0 | CUPROTHAL 15 |
| 0.204 | 4.93 | 1.0 | CUPROTHAL 10 |
| 0.102 | 9.86 | 1.0 | CUPROTHAL 05 |

| Dia- meter mm | Resistance at 20 °C Ω/m | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ at 20 °C | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|---------------------|---|--|---------------|---|---|
| 0.26 | 9.23 | 0.885 | 0.473 | 8.17 | |
| 0.25 | 10.0 | 0.787 | 0.437 | 7.85 | |
| 0.24 | 10.8 | 0.696 | 0.403 | 7.54 | |
| 0.23 | 11.8 | 0.613 | 0.370 | 7.23 | |
| 0.22 | 12.9 | 0.536 | 0.338 | 6.91 | |
| 0.21 | 14.1 | 0.466 | 0.308 | 6.60 | |
| 0.20 | 15.6 | 0.403 | 0.280 | 6.28 | |

| Dia- meter mm | Resistance at 20 °C Ω/m | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ at 20 °C | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|---------------------|---|--|---------------|---|---|
| 0.19 | 17.3 | 0.345 | 0.252 | 5.97 | |
| 0.18 | 19.3 | 0.294 | 0.226 | 5.65 | |
| 0.17 | 21.6 | 0.247 | 0.202 | 5.34 | |
| 0.16 | 24.4 | 0.2063 | 0.179 | 5.03 | |
| 0.15 | 27.7 | 0.1699 | 0.157 | 4.71 | |
| 0.14 | 31.8 | 0.1382 | 0.137 | 4.40 | |
| 0.13 | 36.9 | 0.1106 | 0.118 | 4.08 | |

⁽¹⁾ $\text{cm}^2/\Omega = I^2 \cdot C_t/p$ (I = Current, C_t = temperature factor, p = surface load W/cm^2)

Copper-Nickel Ribbon

| Alloy | Resistivity $\Omega \text{mm}^2 \text{m}^{-1}$ | Density gcm^{-3} |
|--------------|---|------------------------------|
| CUPROTHAL 49 | 0.49 | 8.90 |

To obtain resistance at working temperature, multiply by the factor C_t in the following table:

| Alloy | 20 °C | 100 °C | 200 °C | 300 °C | 400 °C | 500 °C | 600 °C |
|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| CUPROTHAL 49 | 1.000 | 1.002 | 1.002 | 1.001 | 1.005 | 1.017 | 1.037 |

| Width mm | Thick- ness mm | Resis- tance at 20 °C | | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---|---|
| | | Ω/m | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{1)}$ | | | |
| 4 | 1.0 | 0.133 | 751 | 32.8 | 100 | 3.68 |
| | 0.90 | 0.148 | 662 | 29.5 | 98.0 | 3.31 |
| | 0.80 | 0.166 | 577 | 26.2 | 96.0 | 2.94 |
| | 0.70 | 0.190 | 494 | 22.9 | 94.0 | 2.58 |
| | 0.60 | 0.222 | 415 | 19.7 | 92.0 | 2.21 |
| | 0.50 | 0.266 | 338 | 16.4 | 90.0 | 1.84 |
| | 0.40 | 0.333 | 264 | 13.1 | 88.0 | 1.47 |
| | 0.30 | 0.444 | 193.8 | 9.83 | 86.0 | 1.10 |
| | 0.20 | 0.666 | 126.2 | 6.55 | 84.0 | 0.736 |
| | 0.15 | 0.888 | 93.5 | 4.91 | 83.0 | 0.552 |
| 3 | 0.10 | 1.33 | 61.6 | 3.28 | 82.0 | 0.368 |
| | 1.0 | 0.178 | 451 | 24.6 | 80.0 | 2.76 |
| | 0.90 | 0.197 | 395 | 22.1 | 78.0 | 2.48 |
| | 0.80 | 0.222 | 342 | 19.7 | 76.0 | 2.21 |
| | 0.70 | 0.254 | 292 | 17.2 | 74.0 | 1.93 |
| | 0.60 | 0.296 | 243 | 14.7 | 72.0 | 1.66 |
| | 0.50 | 0.355 | 197 | 12.3 | 70.0 | 1.38 |
| | 0.40 | 0.444 | 153 | 9.83 | 68.0 | 1.10 |
| | 0.30 | 0.592 | 112 | 7.37 | 66.0 | 0.828 |
| | 0.20 | 0.888 | 72.1 | 4.91 | 64.0 | 0.552 |
| 2.5 | 0.15 | 1.18 | 53.2 | 3.68 | 63.0 | 0.414 |
| | 0.10 | 1.78 | 34.9 | 2.46 | 62.0 | 0.276 |
| | 1.0 | 0.213 | 329 | 20.5 | 70.0 | 2.30 |
| | 0.90 | 0.237 | 287 | 18.4 | 68.0 | 2.07 |
| | 0.80 | 0.266 | 248 | 16.4 | 66.0 | 1.84 |
| | 0.70 | 0.304 | 210 | 14.3 | 64.0 | 1.61 |
| | 0.60 | 0.355 | 175 | 12.3 | 62.0 | 1.38 |
| | 0.50 | 0.426 | 141 | 10.2 | 60.0 | 1.15 |
| | 0.40 | 0.533 | 109 | 8.19 | 58.0 | 0.920 |
| | 0.30 | 0.710 | 78.9 | 6.14 | 56.0 | 0.690 |
| 2.0 | 0.20 | 1.07 | 50.7 | 4.09 | 54.0 | 0.460 |
| | 0.15 | 1.42 | 37.3 | 3.07 | 53.0 | 0.345 |
| | 0.10 | 2.13 | 24.4 | 2.05 | 52.0 | 0.230 |
| | 1.0 | 0.266 | 225 | 16.4 | 60.0 | 1.84 |
| | 0.90 | 0.296 | 196.0 | 14.7 | 58.0 | 1.66 |
| | 0.80 | 0.333 | 168 | 13.1 | 56.0 | 1.47 |
| | 0.70 | 0.380 | 142 | 11.5 | 54.0 | 1.29 |
| | 0.60 | 0.444 | 117 | 9.83 | 52.0 | 1.10 |
| | 0.50 | 0.533 | 93.9 | 8.19 | 50.0 | 0.920 |
| | 0.40 | 0.666 | 72.1 | 6.55 | 48.0 | 0.736 |

| Width mm | Thick- ness mm | Resis- tance at 20 °C | | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---|---|
| | | Ω/m | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{1)}$ | | | |
| 1.8 | 1.0 | 0.296 | 189 | 14.7 | 56.0 | 1.66 |
| | 0.90 | 0.329 | 164 | 13.3 | 54.0 | 1.49 |
| | 0.80 | 0.370 | 141 | 11.8 | 52.0 | 1.32 |
| | 0.70 | 0.423 | 118 | 10.3 | 50.0 | 1.16 |
| | 0.60 | 0.493 | 97.3 | 8.84 | 48.0 | 0.994 |
| | 0.50 | 0.592 | 77.7 | 7.37 | 46.0 | 0.828 |
| | 0.40 | 0.740 | 59.5 | 5.90 | 44.0 | 0.662 |
| | 0.30 | 0.986 | 42.6 | 4.42 | 42.0 | 0.497 |
| | 0.20 | 1.48 | 27.0 | 2.95 | 40.0 | 0.331 |
| | 0.15 | 1.97 | 19.77 | 2.21 | 39.0 | 0.248 |
| 1.5 | 1.0 | 0.355 | 141 | 12.3 | 50.0 | 1.38 |
| | 0.90 | 0.395 | 122 | 11.1 | 48.0 | 1.24 |
| | 0.80 | 0.444 | 104 | 9.83 | 46.0 | 1.10 |
| | 0.70 | 0.507 | 86.7 | 8.60 | 44.0 | 0.966 |
| | 0.60 | 0.592 | 71.0 | 7.37 | 42.0 | 0.828 |
| | 0.50 | 0.710 | 56.3 | 6.14 | 40.0 | 0.690 |
| | 0.40 | 0.888 | 42.8 | 4.91 | 38.0 | 0.552 |
| | 0.30 | 1.18 | 30.4 | 3.68 | 36.0 | 0.414 |
| | 0.20 | 1.78 | 19.2 | 2.46 | 34.0 | 0.276 |
| | 0.15 | 2.37 | 13.9 | 1.84 | 33.0 | 0.207 |
| 1.2 | 0.10 | 3.55 | 9.01 | 1.23 | 32.0 | 0.138 |
| | 0.090 | 3.95 | 8.06 | 1.11 | 31.8 | 0.124 |
| | 0.080 | 4.44 | 7.12 | 0.983 | 31.6 | 0.110 |
| | 0.80 | 0.555 | 72.1 | 7.86 | 40.0 | 0.883 |
| | 0.70 | 0.634 | 59.9 | 6.88 | 38.0 | 0.773 |
| | 0.60 | 0.740 | 48.7 | 5.90 | 36.0 | 0.662 |
| | 0.50 | 0.888 | 38.3 | 4.91 | 34.0 | 0.552 |
| | 0.40 | 1.11 | 28.8 | 3.93 | 32.0 | 0.442 |
| | 0.30 | 1.48 | 20.3 | 2.95 | 30.0 | 0.331 |
| | 0.20 | 2.22 | 12.6 | 1.97 | 28.0 | 0.221 |
| 1.0 | 0.15 | 2.96 | 9.12 | 1.47 | 27.0 | 0.166 |
| | 0.10 | 4.44 | 5.86 | 0.983 | 26.0 | 0.110 |
| | 0.090 | 4.93 | 5.23 | 0.884 | 25.8 | 0.099 |
| | 0.080 | 5.55 | 4.61 | 0.786 | 25.6 | 0.088 |
| | 0.070 | 6.34 | 4.01 | 0.688 | 25.4 | 0.077 |
| | 0.80 | 0.67 | 54.1 | 6.55 | 36.0 | 0.736 |
| | 0.70 | 0.76 | 44.7 | 5.73 | 34.0 | 0.644 |
| | 0.60 | 0.89 | 36.0 | 4.91 | 32.0 | 0.552 |
| | 0.50 | 1.1 | 28.2 | 4.09 | 30.0 | 0.460 |
| | 0.40 | 1.3 | 21.0 | 3.28 | 28.0 | 0.368 |

¹⁾ $\text{cm}^2/\Omega = I^2 \cdot C_t/p$ (I = Current, C_t = temperature factor, p = surface load W/cm^2)

(cont.)

(cont.)

Copper-Nickel Ribbon

| Alloy | Resistivity $\Omega \text{mm}^2 \text{m}^{-1}$ | Density gcm^{-3} |
|--------------|---|------------------------------|
| CUPROTHAL 49 | 0.49 | 8.90 |

To obtain resistance at working temperature, multiply by the factor C_t in the following table:

| Alloy | 20 °C | 100 °C | 200 °C | 300 °C | 400 °C | 500 °C | 600 °C |
|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| CUPROTHAL 49 | 1.000 | 1.002 | 1.002 | 1.001 | 1.005 | 1.017 | 1.037 |

| Width mm | Thick- ness mm | Resis- tance at 20 °C | | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---|---|
| | | Ω/m | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ | | | |
| 1.0 | 0.10 | 5.3 | 4.13 | 0.819 | 22.0 | 0.0920 |
| | 0.090 | 5.9 | 3.68 | 0.737 | 21.8 | 0.0828 |
| | 0.080 | 6.7 | 3.24 | 0.655 | 21.6 | 0.0736 |
| | 0.070 | 7.6 | 2.81 | 0.573 | 21.4 | 0.0644 |
| | 0.060 | 8.9 | 2.39 | 0.491 | 21.2 | 0.0552 |
| | 0.050 | 10.7 | 1.97 | 0.409 | 21.0 | 0.0460 |
| 0.9 | 0.70 | 0.85 | 37.9 | 5.16 | 32.0 | 0.580 |
| | 0.60 | 0.99 | 30.4 | 4.42 | 30.0 | 0.497 |
| | 0.50 | 1.2 | 23.7 | 3.68 | 28.0 | 0.414 |
| | 0.40 | 1.5 | 17.6 | 2.95 | 26.0 | 0.331 |
| | 0.30 | 2.0 | 12.2 | 2.21 | 24.0 | 0.248 |
| | 0.20 | 3.0 | 7.44 | 1.47 | 22.0 | 0.166 |
| | 0.15 | 3.9 | 5.32 | 1.11 | 21.0 | 0.124 |
| | 0.10 | 5.9 | 3.38 | 0.737 | 20.0 | 0.0828 |
| | 0.090 | 6.6 | 3.01 | 0.663 | 19.8 | 0.0745 |
| | 0.080 | 7.4 | 2.65 | 0.590 | 19.6 | 0.0662 |
| | 0.070 | 8.5 | 2.29 | 0.516 | 19.4 | 0.0580 |
| | 0.060 | 9.9 | 1.95 | 0.442 | 19.2 | 0.0497 |
| | 0.050 | 11.8 | 1.61 | 0.368 | 19.0 | 0.0414 |
| | 0.70 | 0.951 | 31.5 | 4.59 | 30.0 | 0.515 |
| | 0.60 | 1.11 | 25.2 | 3.93 | 28.0 | 0.442 |
| | 0.50 | 1.33 | 19.53 | 3.28 | 26.0 | 0.368 |
| | 0.40 | 1.66 | 14.42 | 2.62 | 24.0 | 0.294 |
| | 0.30 | 2.22 | 9.91 | 1.97 | 22.0 | 0.221 |
| | 0.20 | 3.33 | 6.01 | 1.31 | 20.0 | 0.147 |
| | 0.15 | 4.44 | 4.28 | 0.983 | 19.0 | 0.110 |
| | 0.10 | 6.66 | 2.70 | 0.655 | 18.0 | 0.0736 |
| | 0.090 | 7.40 | 2.41 | 0.590 | 17.8 | 0.0662 |
| | 0.080 | 8.32 | 2.11 | 0.524 | 17.6 | 0.0589 |
| | 0.070 | 9.51 | 1.83 | 0.459 | 17.4 | 0.0515 |
| | 0.060 | 11.1 | 1.55 | 0.393 | 17.2 | 0.0442 |
| | 0.050 | 13.3 | 1.28 | 0.328 | 17.0 | 0.0368 |
| 0.8 | 0.60 | 1.27 | 20.50 | 3.44 | 26.0 | 0.386 |
| | 0.50 | 1.52 | 15.77 | 2.87 | 24.0 | 0.322 |
| | 0.40 | 1.90 | 11.57 | 2.29 | 22.0 | 0.258 |
| | 0.30 | 2.54 | 7.89 | 1.72 | 20.0 | 0.193 |
| | 0.20 | 3.80 | 4.73 | 1.15 | 18.0 | 0.129 |
| | 0.15 | 5.07 | 3.35 | 0.860 | 17.0 | 0.0966 |
| | 0.10 | 7.61 | 2.10 | 0.573 | 16.0 | 0.0644 |
| | 0.090 | 8.45 | 1.87 | 0.516 | 15.8 | 0.0580 |
| | 0.080 | 9.51 | 1.64 | 0.459 | 15.6 | 0.0515 |
| | 0.070 | 10.9 | 1.42 | 0.401 | 15.4 | 0.0451 |

| Width mm | Thick- ness mm | Resis- tance at 20 °C | | Weight g/m | Surface area cm^2/m | Cross sectional area mm^2 |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---|---|
| | | Ω/m | $\text{cm}^2/\Omega^{(1)}$ | | | |
| 0.7 | 0.70 | 12.7 | 1.20 | 0.344 | 15.2 | 0.0386 |
| | 0.60 | 15.2 | 0.986 | 0.287 | 15.0 | 0.0322 |
| | 0.50 | 1.78 | 12.4 | 2.46 | 22.0 | 0.276 |
| | 0.40 | 2.22 | 9.01 | 1.97 | 20.0 | 0.221 |
| | 0.30 | 2.96 | 6.08 | 1.47 | 18.0 | 0.166 |
| | 0.20 | 4.44 | 3.60 | 0.983 | 16.0 | 0.110 |
| | 0.15 | 5.92 | 2.53 | 0.737 | 15.0 | 0.0828 |
| | 0.10 | 8.88 | 1.58 | 0.491 | 14.0 | 0.0552 |
| | 0.090 | 9.86 | 1.40 | 0.442 | 13.8 | 0.0497 |
| | 0.080 | 11.1 | 1.23 | 0.393 | 13.6 | 0.0442 |
| 0.6 | 0.70 | 12.7 | 1.06 | 0.344 | 13.4 | 0.0386 |
| | 0.60 | 14.8 | 0.892 | 0.295 | 13.2 | 0.0331 |
| | 0.50 | 17.8 | 0.732 | 0.246 | 13.0 | 0.0276 |
| | 0.40 | 22.2 | 0.577 | 0.197 | 12.8 | 0.0221 |
| | 0.30 | 3.55 | 4.51 | 1.23 | 16.0 | 0.138 |
| | 0.20 | 5.33 | 2.63 | 0.819 | 14.0 | 0.0920 |
| | 0.15 | 7.10 | 1.83 | 0.614 | 13.0 | 0.0690 |
| | 0.10 | 10.7 | 1.13 | 0.409 | 12.0 | 0.0460 |
| | 0.090 | 11.8 | 0.997 | 0.368 | 11.8 | 0.0414 |
| | 0.080 | 13.3 | 0.871 | 0.328 | 11.6 | 0.0368 |
| 0.5 | 0.70 | 15.2 | 0.749 | 0.287 | 11.4 | 0.0322 |
| | 0.60 | 17.8 | 0.631 | 0.246 | 11.2 | 0.0276 |
| | 0.50 | 21.3 | 0.516 | 0.205 | 11.0 | 0.0230 |
| | 0.40 | 26.6 | 0.406 | 0.164 | 10.8 | 0.0184 |
| | 0.30 | 4.44 | 3.15 | 0.983 | 14.0 | 0.110 |
| | 0.20 | 6.66 | 1.80 | 0.655 | 12.0 | 0.0736 |
| | 0.15 | 8.88 | 1.24 | 0.491 | 11.0 | 0.0552 |
| | 0.10 | 13.3 | 0.751 | 0.328 | 10.0 | 0.0368 |
| | 0.090 | 14.8 | 0.662 | 0.295 | 9.80 | 0.0331 |
| | 0.080 | 16.6 | 0.577 | 0.262 | 9.60 | 0.0294 |
| 0.4 | 0.70 | 19.0 | 0.494 | 0.229 | 9.40 | 0.0258 |
| | 0.60 | 22.2 | 0.415 | 0.197 | 9.20 | 0.0221 |
| | 0.50 | 26.6 | 0.338 | 0.164 | 9.00 | 0.0184 |
| | 0.40 | 8.88 | 1.13 | 0.491 | 10.0 | 0.0552 |
| | 0.30 | 11.8 | 0.760 | 0.368 | 9.00 | 0.0414 |
| | 0.20 | 17.8 | 0.451 | 0.246 | 8.00 | 0.0276 |
| | 0.15 | 19.7 | 0.395 | 0.221 | 7.80 | 0.0248 |
| | 0.10 | 22.2 | 0.342 | 0.197 | 7.60 | 0.0221 |
| 0.3 | 0.70 | 25.4 | 0.292 | 0.172 | 7.40 | 0.0193 |
| | 0.60 | 29.6 | 0.243 | 0.147 | 7.20 | 0.0166 |
| | 0.50 | 35.5 | 0.197 | 0.123 | 7.00 | 0.0138 |

¹⁾ $\text{cm}^2/\Omega = I^2 \cdot C_t/p$ (I = Current, C_t = temperature factor, p = surface load W/cm^2)

10. Appendix

1. List of symbols

The symbols used comply as far as possible with internationally approved standards.

The following symbols are used:

| Symbol | Meaning | Metric | Unit for Calculation Imperial |
|-----------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| A _c | Surface area of heating conductor | cm ² | in ² |
| b | Width (ribbon or strip) | mm | in |
| C _t | Temperature factor (ratio of resistivity at operating temperature to resistivity at room temperature) | | |
| d | Wire diameter | mm | in |
| D | Outer coil diameter | mm | in |
| I | Current | A | A |
| L | Length of heating conductor | m | ft |
| L _e | Coil length | mm | in |
| p | Surface load of heating element | W/cm ² | W/in ² |
| P | Power | W | W |
| q | Cross-sectional area of heating conductor | mm ² | in ² |
| R _T | Resistance at working temperature | Ω | Ω |
| R ₂₀ | Resistance at room temperature (20 °C, 68 °F) | Ω | Ω |
| s | Pitch | mm | in |
| t | Thickness (ribbon or strip) | mm | in |
| T, θ | Temperature | K, °C | K, °F |
| U | Voltage | V | V |
| α | Temperature coefficient of resistivity | K ⁻¹ | °F ⁻¹ |
| γ | Density (old marking) | g/cm ³ | lb/in ³ |
| ρ | Resistivity | Ω mm ² m ⁻¹ | Ω/smf*Ω/cmf |
| 10 | Balancing factor used in the formulas makes possible that the values can be used with units of section 1: e.g. wire diameter, d, in [mm] or [in] is different from length of heating conductor, L in [m] or [ft]. | | |

* smf = square mil-foot
cmf = circular mil-foot

2. Formulas and Definitions

The following formulas and definitions are applied to all applications.

Definition :

Resistivity R [Ωmm²/m] or [Ω/cm²]

The resistance of a conductor, R_{20} , is directly proportional to its length, L and inversely proportional to its cross-sectional area, q:

$$R_{20} = \rho \frac{L}{q} \quad [1]$$

The proportional constant, ρ is defined as the resistivity of the material and is temperature dependent. The unit of ρ is in metric system [Ωmm²/m] respectively for imperial system [Ω/cm²].

Definition :

Temperature factor C_t [-]

Resistivity or change in resistance with temperature, is non-linear for most resistance heating alloys. Hence, the temperature factor, C_t , is often used instead of temperature coefficient. C_t is defined as the ratio between the resistivity or resistance at some selected temperature θ °C and the resistivity or resistance at 20 °C (68 °F).

$$R_T = C_t \cdot R_{20} \quad [\Omega] \quad [2]$$

$$C_t = \frac{R_T}{R_{20}} \quad [-] \quad [3]$$

$$C_t = 1 + (\theta - 20)\alpha \quad (\text{Where } \theta \text{ is in } ^\circ\text{C}) \quad [4]$$

$$C_t = 1 + (\theta - 68)\alpha \quad (\text{Where } \theta \text{ is in } ^\circ\text{F}) \quad [5]$$

Definition :

Surface load p [W/cm²] or [W/in²]

The surface load of a heating conductor, p, is its power, P, divided by its surface area, A_C .

$$p = \frac{P}{A_c} \quad [\text{W/cm}^2] \text{ or } [\text{W/in}^2] \quad [6]$$

*metric / imperial
Wire*

$$A_C = \pi \cdot d \cdot L \cdot 10 \quad [7]$$

$$A_C = \pi \cdot d \cdot L \cdot 12$$

strip / ribbon

$$A_C = 2 \cdot (b + t) \cdot L \cdot 10 \quad [8]$$

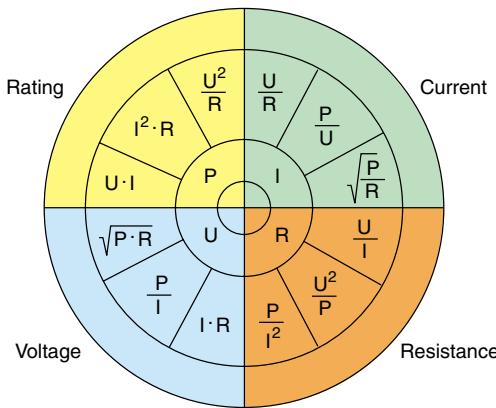
$$A_C = 2 \cdot (b + t) \cdot L \cdot 12$$

General formulas

$$U = R_T \cdot I \quad [V] \quad [9]$$

$$P = U \cdot I \quad [W] \quad [10]$$

Combining equations [9] and [10] gives:



Combining equations [2], [6], [9] and [10] gives:

$$\frac{A_C}{R_{20}} = \frac{I^2 \cdot C_t}{P} \quad [\text{cm}^2/\Omega] \text{ or } [\text{in}^2/\Omega] \quad [11]$$

The ratio $\frac{A_C}{R_{20}}$, used for determining wire, strip or ribbon size, is tabulated for all alloys in the Kanthal Handbook.

Definition:

Cross sectional area q [mm²] or [in²]

A) Round wire

$$q = \frac{\pi}{4} \cdot d^2 \quad [\text{mm}^2] \text{ or } [\text{in}^2] \quad [12]$$

Combining equations [1], [6], [7] and [12] gives the wire diameter, d :

$$d = \sqrt[3]{\frac{4}{\pi^2} \cdot \frac{\rho \cdot P}{\rho \cdot R_{20}}} \quad [13]$$

metric

$$d = \sqrt[3]{\frac{4}{\pi^2} \cdot \frac{\rho \cdot P}{p \cdot R_{20}} \cdot \frac{L}{10}} \quad [\text{mm}] \quad [13]$$

imperial

$$d = \sqrt[3]{\frac{4}{\pi^2} \cdot \frac{\rho \cdot P}{p \cdot R_{20}} \cdot \frac{L}{15.28 \cdot 10^6}} \quad [\text{in}] \quad [13]$$

Example:

According to section 2

$\rho = 1.35 \Omega \text{ mm}^2/\text{m} = (812 \Omega/\text{cmf})$ for
Kanthal D

$P = 1000 \text{ W}$

$p = 8 \text{ W/cm}^2 (51.6 \text{ W/in}^2)$

$R = 40 \Omega$

According to equation [13]:

$$d = \sqrt[3]{\frac{4}{\pi^2} \cdot \frac{1.35 \cdot 1000}{8 \cdot 40} \cdot \frac{L}{10}} = 0.55 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = \sqrt[3]{\frac{4}{\pi^2} \cdot \frac{812 \cdot 1000}{51.6 \cdot 40} \cdot \frac{L}{15.28 \cdot 10^6}} =$$

$$= 0.022 \text{ inch}$$

B) Strip :

$$q = b \cdot t \quad [14]$$

C) Ribbon:

Since ribbons are made by flattening round wires, the cross-sectional area is somewhat smaller depending on size, than equation [14] indicates. As a rule of thumb, a factor 0.92 is used.

$$q = 0.92 \cdot b \cdot t \quad [15]$$

Lately, investigations have shown that a more correct way of expressing the cross-sectional area of ribbon is:

$$q = \left(0.985 - \left(\frac{t}{2 \cdot b} \right)^2 \right) \cdot b \cdot t \quad [15']$$

(Equation [15] is, however, used throughout this Handbook).

Definition:

Coil pitch, s **[mm] or [in]**

A round wire is often wound as a coil. For calculating coil pitch, s, the equation [16] applies:

$$\left[\frac{\pi \cdot (D - d)}{s} \right]^2 + 1 = \left(\frac{L}{L_e} \right)^2 \rightarrow$$

$$s = \frac{\pi \cdot (D - d)}{\sqrt{\left(\frac{L}{L_e} \right)^2 - 1}} \quad [16]$$

metric

$$s = \frac{\pi \cdot (D - d)}{\sqrt{\left(\frac{L \cdot 1000}{L_e} \right)^2 - 1}} \quad [16']$$

imperial

$$s = \frac{\pi \cdot (D - d)}{\sqrt{\left(\frac{L \cdot 12}{L_e} \right)^2 - 1}} \quad [16']$$

10

When the pitch, s, is small relatively to coil diameter, D, and wire diameter, d.

Than $\frac{s}{\pi(D - d)} \ll L$, so that equation [16] can be simplified to:

$$s = \frac{\pi \cdot (D - d) \cdot L_e}{L} \quad [17]$$

Relative pitch s/d

The ratio s/d is often used. It is called the relative pitch or the stretch factor, and may affect the heat dissipation from the coil.

$$r = \frac{s}{d} \quad [-]$$

The ratio D/d is essential for the coiling operation, as well as the mechanical stability of the coil in a hot state.

Example – wire calculation:

Calculate the resistance of a 3-foot-long KANTHAL D wire, 22 B & S (0.02535 in diameter).

Combining equation [1] and [12]:

$$R_{20} = \rho \frac{L}{q} \text{ and } q = \frac{\pi}{4} \cdot d^2$$

$$R_{20} = \frac{\rho \cdot L \cdot 4}{\pi \cdot d^2}$$

$$\rho = 1.35 \Omega \text{ mm}^2/\text{m} = 812 \Omega/\text{cmf} = 637.79 \Omega/\text{smf}$$

$$L = 3 \text{ foot} = 3 \cdot 0.305 \text{ m}$$

$$d = 0.02535 \text{ in} = 25.35 \text{ mil} = 0.644 \text{ mm}$$

Metric units:

$$R_{20} = \frac{1.35 \cdot 3 \cdot 0.305 \cdot 4}{\pi \cdot 0.644^2} = 3.79 \Omega$$

Imperial units (cmf):

$$R_{20} = \frac{812 \cdot 3}{\pi \cdot (0.02535)^2}$$

$$R_{20} = \frac{812 \cdot 3}{25.35^2} = 3.79 \Omega$$

The unit Ω/smf is used principally for conductors with rectangular cross sections. Even here length is given in feet and width and thickness in mils.

Example – ribbon calculation:

Calculate the resistance of a KANTHAL D ribbon 10 feet long, where $t = 0.04$ in and $b = 0.5$ in.

Combining equation [1] and [14]:

$$R_{20} = \rho \frac{L}{q} \text{ and } q = 0.92 \cdot b \cdot t$$

$$R_{20} = \frac{\rho \cdot L}{0.92 \cdot b \cdot t}$$

$$\rho = 1.35 \Omega \text{ mm}^2/\text{m} = 812 \Omega/\text{cmf}$$

$$L = 10 \text{ foot} = 10 \cdot 12 \text{ in} = 10 \cdot 0.305 \text{ m}$$

$$t = 0.04 \text{ in} = 40 \text{ mil} = 0.04 \cdot 25.4 \text{ mm} = 1.016 \text{ mm}$$

$$b = 0.5 \text{ in} = 500 \text{ mil} = 0.5 \cdot 25.4 \text{ mm} = 12.7 \text{ mm}$$

Metric units:

$$R_{20} = \frac{1.35 \cdot 10 \cdot 0.305}{0.92 \cdot 12.7 \cdot 1.016} = 0.346 \Omega$$

Imperial units (smf):

$$R_{20} = \frac{812 \cdot 10}{0.92 \cdot 500 \cdot 40 \cdot 1.2732} = 0.346 \Omega$$

3. Formulas for Values in Chapter 9, Tables

In the Kanthal handbook values **per meter** of the material in **each dimension** are calculated and presented in the table as **surface area, weight, resistance**.

Furthermore are the **cross sectional area** and **area /Ω** calculated.

Below you can see formulas used (formulas include the unit correction)

Metric units:

Cross sectional area q [mm²]

Based on equation [12] [14] res. [15]

Wire

$$q = \frac{\pi}{4} \cdot d^2 \quad [12']$$

Strip

$$q = b \cdot t \quad [14']$$

Ribbon

$$q = 0.92 \cdot b \cdot t \quad [15']$$

Surface area per meter A_{C/m} [cm²/m]

Based on equation [7] res. [8]

Wire

$$A_{C/m} = \pi \cdot d \cdot 10 \quad [7']$$

Strip/Ribbon

$$A_{C/m} = 2 \cdot (b + t) \cdot 10 \quad [8']$$

Weight per meter, m_m [g/m]

Wire

$$m = \text{volume} \cdot \gamma = q \cdot l \cdot \gamma \rightarrow m_m = q \cdot \gamma$$

Wire

$$m_m = \frac{\pi \cdot d^2 \cdot \gamma}{4} \quad [18]$$

Strip

$$m_m = b \cdot t \cdot \gamma \quad [18]$$

Ribbon

$$m_m = 0.92 \cdot b \cdot t \cdot \gamma \quad [18]$$

Resistance per meter R_{20/m} [Ω/m]

Based on equation [1]

$$R_{20/m} = \frac{\rho}{q} \quad [1']$$

Wire

$$R_{20/m} = \frac{\rho \cdot 4}{\pi \cdot d^2} \quad [1']$$

Strip

$$R_{20/m} = \frac{\rho}{b \cdot t} \quad [1']$$

Ribbon

$$R_{20/m} = \frac{\rho}{0.92 \cdot b \cdot t} \quad [1']$$

10

Surface area per Ω [cm²/ Ω]

Combining [1'] and [7'] respectively [1'] and [8']

Wire

$$\frac{A_{C/m}}{R_{20/m}} = \frac{\pi \cdot d \cdot q \cdot 10}{\rho} = \frac{\pi^2 \cdot d^3 \cdot 10}{\rho \cdot 4}$$

Strip

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{A_{C/m}}{R_{20/m}} &= \frac{2 \cdot (b + t) \cdot b \cdot t \cdot 10}{\rho} = \\ &= \frac{20 \cdot (b + t) \cdot b \cdot t}{\rho} \end{aligned}$$

Ribbon

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{A_{C/m}}{R_{20/m}} &= \frac{2 \cdot (b + t) \cdot 0.92 \cdot b \cdot t \cdot 10}{\rho} = \\ &= \frac{18.4 \cdot (b + t) \cdot b \cdot t}{\rho} \end{aligned}$$

Other equations which could be helpful**Length per kilo, L_{kg} [m/kg]**

Based on equation [18] $\rightarrow L_{kg} = \frac{1000}{m_m}$

Wire

$$L_{kg} = \frac{1000 \cdot 4}{\pi \cdot d^2 \cdot \gamma} = \frac{4000}{\pi \cdot d^2 \cdot \gamma} \quad [18']$$

Strip

$$L_{kg} = \frac{1000}{b \cdot t \cdot \gamma} \quad [18']$$

Ribbon

$$L_{kg} = \frac{1000}{0.92 \cdot b \cdot t \cdot \gamma} = \frac{1087}{b \cdot t \cdot \gamma} \quad [18']$$

Resistance per kilo, R_{kg} [Ω/kg]

Combining [1'] and [18] \rightarrow

$$R_{kg} = \frac{R_{20/m} \cdot 1000}{m_m} = \frac{\rho \cdot 1000}{q \cdot q \cdot \gamma} = \frac{\rho \cdot 1000}{q^2 \cdot \gamma}$$

Wire

$$R_{kg} = \frac{\rho \cdot 1000}{\left(\frac{\pi \cdot d^2}{4} \right)^2 \cdot \gamma} = \frac{\rho \cdot 1000}{\frac{\pi^2 \cdot d^4}{16} \cdot \gamma}$$

Strip

$$R_{kg} = \frac{\rho \cdot 1000}{b^2 \cdot t^2 \cdot \gamma}$$

Ribbon

$$R_{kg} = \frac{\rho \cdot 1000}{b^2 \cdot t^2 \cdot 0.92^2 \cdot \gamma} = \frac{\rho \cdot 1181.5}{b^2 \cdot t^2 \cdot \gamma}$$

Imperial units

$\rho'_{\text{wire}} = \Omega / \text{cir.mil foot}$ respectively
 $\rho'_{\text{strip/ribbon}} = \Omega / \text{square mil foot.}$

Cross sectional area q [in²]

Based on equation [12] [14] res. [15]

Wire

$$q = \frac{\pi}{4} \cdot d^2 \quad [12']$$

Strip

$$q = b \cdot t \quad [14']$$

Ribbon

$$q = 0.92 \cdot b \cdot t \quad [15']$$

Surface area per foot A_{C/ft} [in²/ft]

Based on equation [7] res. [8]

Wire

$$A_{C/ft} = \pi \cdot d \cdot 12 \quad [7']$$

Strip/ribbon

$$A_{C/ft} = 2 \cdot (b + t) \cdot 12 = 24 \cdot (b + t) \quad [8']$$

Weight per foot [lb/ft]

$m = \text{volume} \cdot \gamma = q \cdot l \cdot \gamma \rightarrow m_{ft} = q \cdot \gamma$

Wire

$$m_{ft} = \frac{\pi \cdot d^2 \cdot \gamma \cdot 12}{4} = \pi \cdot d^2 \cdot \gamma \cdot 3 \quad [18']$$

Strip

$$m_{ft} = b \cdot t \cdot \gamma \cdot 12 \quad [18']$$

Ribbon

$$m_{ft} = 0.92 \cdot b \cdot t \cdot \gamma \cdot 12 = 11.04 \cdot b \cdot t \cdot \gamma \quad [18']$$

Resistance per foot R_{20/ft} [Ω/ft]

Based on equation [1] $\rightarrow R_{20/ft} = \frac{\rho}{q}$

Wire

$$R_{20/ft} = \frac{\rho'}{d^2 \cdot 10^6} \quad [1']$$

Strip

$$R_{20/ft} = \frac{\rho''}{b \cdot t \cdot 10^6} \quad [1']$$

Ribbon

$$R_{20/ft} = \frac{\rho''}{0.92 \cdot b \cdot t \cdot 10^6} \quad [1']$$

Surface area per Ω [in²/Ω]

Combining [1'] and [7'] respectively [1'] and [8']

Wire

$$\frac{A_{C/ft}}{R_{20/ft}} = \frac{\pi \cdot d^2 \cdot q \cdot 12 \cdot 10^6}{\rho'} = \frac{\pi^2 \cdot d^3 \cdot 3 \cdot 10^6}{\rho'}$$

Strip

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{A_{C/ft}}{R_{20/ft}} &= \frac{2 \cdot (b + t) \cdot b \cdot t \cdot 12 \cdot 10^6}{\rho''} = \\ &= \frac{24 \cdot (b + t) \cdot b \cdot t \cdot 10^6}{\rho''} \end{aligned}$$

Ribbon

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{A_{C/ft}}{R_{20/ft}} &= \frac{2 \cdot (b + t) \cdot 0.92 \cdot b \cdot t \cdot 12 \cdot 10^6}{\rho''} = \\ &= \frac{22.08 \cdot (b + t) \cdot b \cdot t \cdot 10^6}{\rho''} \end{aligned}$$

Other equations which could be helpful**Length per lb** l_{lb} [ft/lb]

$$\text{Based on equation [18]} \rightarrow l_{lb} = \frac{1}{m_{ft}}$$

Wire

$$l_{lb} = \frac{4}{\pi \cdot d^2 \cdot \gamma \cdot 12} = \frac{1}{\pi \cdot d^2 \cdot \gamma \cdot 3} \quad [18']$$

Strip

$$l_{lb} = \frac{1}{b \cdot t \cdot \gamma \cdot 12} \quad [18']$$

Ribbon

$$l_{lb} = \frac{1}{0.92 \cdot b \cdot t \cdot \gamma \cdot 12} = \frac{1}{b \cdot t \cdot \gamma \cdot 11.04} \quad [18']$$

Resistance per lb R_{lb} [Ω/lb]Combining [1'] and [18] \rightarrow

$$R_{lb} = \frac{R_{20/\text{ft}}}{m_{ft}} = \frac{\rho}{q \cdot q \cdot \gamma} = \frac{\rho}{q^2 \cdot \gamma}$$

Wire

$$R_{lb} = \frac{\rho'}{d^2 \cdot 10^6 \cdot \pi \cdot d^2 \cdot \gamma \cdot 3} = \\ = \frac{\rho'}{d^4 \cdot 10^6 \cdot \pi \cdot \gamma \cdot 3}$$

Strip

$$R_{lb} = \frac{\rho''}{b^2 \cdot t^2 \cdot \gamma \cdot 12 \cdot 10^6}$$

Ribbon

$$R_{lb} = \frac{\rho''}{b^2 \cdot t^2 \cdot 0.92^2 \cdot \gamma \cdot 12 \cdot 10^6} = \\ = \frac{\rho''}{b^2 \cdot t^2 \cdot 10.16 \cdot \gamma \cdot 10^6}$$

4. Relationship between metric and imperial units**Metric and imperial system conversion table**

$$1 \Omega \text{mm}^2 \text{m}^{-1} (\mu\Omega\text{m}) = 601.54 \Omega/\text{cmf}$$

$$1 \Omega \text{mm}^2 \text{m}^{-1} (\mu\Omega\text{m}) = 472.44 \Omega/\text{smf}$$

$$1 \Omega/\text{smf} = 1.2732 \Omega/\text{cmf}$$

$$1 \text{ inch [in]} = 1000 \text{ mil} = 0.0254 \text{ m}$$

$$1 \text{ foot} = 12 \text{ in} = 0.3048 \text{ m}$$

$$1 \text{ mil} = 0.001 \text{ inch} = 0.0254 \text{ mm}$$

$$1 \text{ W/cm}^2 = 6.45 \text{ W/in}^2$$

$$1 \text{ W/in}^2 = 0.155 \text{ W/cm}^2$$

5. Design Calculations for Heating Elements

In this section an element is defined as the combination of heating wire and any supporting and connecting materials. Electrical appliances equipped with a heating element are being used in domestic as well as industrial applications. Domestic applications are e.g. cooking, heating of fluids, drying, ironing, space heating and special purposes such as heating of beds, aquariums, saunas, soldering irons and paint strippers. Industrial applications are such as heat treatment, hardening and drying of inks, paints and lacquers. In vehicles, seats, motors and rear view mirrors are frequently electrically heated.

The appliance and the element must meet requirements regarding performance, cost of raw material and manufacture, life and safety. The requirements may be opposed to each other. A long life and a high degree of safety means a low wire temperature, which results in a long heating up time and often also high raw material costs.

Domestic heating appliances must not cause harm to individuals or damage to property. Safety specifications for each market may influence the design of the appliance and the element and limit their temperature.

The life of a well designed element depends upon the make and the type of wire used. Our FeCrAl and NiCr(Fe) wires have excellent properties at high temperature and provide the best possible life. It should be kept in mind that the life of a wire increases with wire diameter and decreasing wire temperature.

Wire Temperature

For embedded and supported element types the wire temperature depends upon both the wire and the element surface load. For the suspended element types the element surface load in most cases cannot be defined. In addition to the surface load, ambient temperature, heating dissipating conditions and presence and location of other elements will influence the wire temperature and therefore also the choice of wire surface load and element surface load.

Life test of elements.

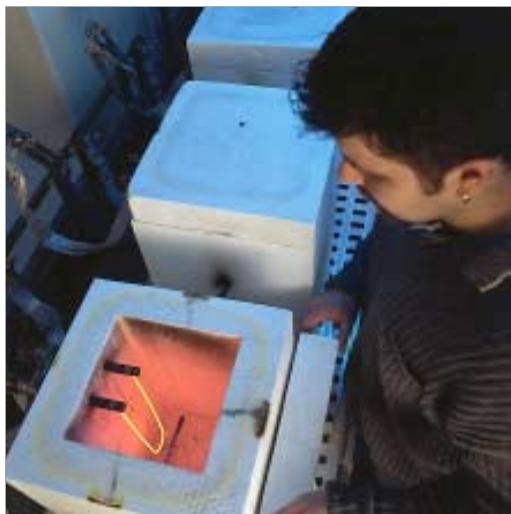


Surface Load

When calculating an element, voltage and rating are normally known. The element surface load means the rating divided by that part of element surface, which is close to the energised wire and therefore has an elevated temperature. Usually a range of surface loads and not one single figure is listed in the mentioned tables. The choice within the range depends upon the requirements for the element. It also depends upon voltage, rating and dimensions available. A high voltage and a low rating will result in a thin wire, which at the same temperature has a shorter life than a thick wire and will therefore require a low wire surface load.

The wire surface is then found as the ratio between rating and wire surface load.

Life test of 4 mm wire.



Bash test of alloys.



Coil Parameters

The ratio between coil and wire diameter (D/d) must be calculated in order to check that the coil can easily be made. This ratio (D/d) should be in the range 5-12 if possible. In case of supported elements, this ratio must be compared with the deformation curve in Figure 3, page 23. When the coil length and diameter are known, the coil pitch (s) can be estimated by formula [17] in the Appendix. Coil pitch (s) is normally 2-4 times the wire diameter (d). For quartz tube heaters a smaller pitch is normally used. Preoxidised coils from KANTHAL FeCrAl in such elements can be used tightly coiled.

For a straight wire on a threaded ceramic rod and for many elements of the suspended type the wire length is fixed. The resistance per meter can then be calculated and the wire size found from the tables of the Kanthal handbook. If this results in too high a surface load in case of a ribbon, a wider and thinner ribbon having the same cross section can be chosen.

Metal Sheathed Tubular Element

The calculation of a metal sheathed tubular element is more complicated since the resistance is reduced 10 to 30 % as a result of the compression of the element. For such elements, the tube surface load is first determined according to the use of the element. The wire surface load is normally 2 to 4 times greater. After calculating the resistance from rating and voltage, it has to be increased 10 to 30 % in order to arrive at the resistance after coiling. The wire surface will become 2 to 7 % smaller when the element has been reduced. Since the tube length is increased through compression by rolling, the tube surface often remains unaltered.

Glowing coil inside tubular heating element.



Examples

Tubular Element for a Flat Iron

Rating, P 1000 W

Voltage, U 220 V

Final tube diameter: 8 mm (*0.315 in*)

Final tube length: 300 mm (*11.8 in*)

If the terminal length inside the tube is 2 x 25 mm (*2 x 1 in*) the coil length (L_e) will be $L_e = 300 \text{ mm} - (2 \times 25 \text{ mm}) = 250 \text{ mm}$ (*9.8 in*). Combining equation [9] and [10] gives as hot resistance

$$R = \frac{U^2}{P} = \frac{220^2}{1000} = 48.4 \Omega$$

According to equation [6] tubes surface load becomes

$$\begin{aligned} p_{\text{tube}} &= \frac{P}{A_{\text{tube}}} = \frac{P}{\pi \cdot d_{\text{tube}} \cdot L_e \cdot 0.01} = \\ &= \frac{1000}{\pi \cdot 8 \cdot 250 \cdot 0.01} = 15.91 \frac{\text{W}}{\text{cm}^2} = (103 \text{ W/in}^2) \end{aligned}$$

If we aim at three times higher wire surface load:

$$p_{\text{wire}} = 3 \cdot p_{\text{tube}} = 3 \cdot 15.91 = 47.74 \approx 48 \frac{\text{W}}{\text{cm}^2} \\ (309 \text{ W/in}^2)$$

According to equation [6] the wire surface can be calculated to

$$P = \frac{P}{A_c}$$

$$A_c = \frac{P}{P} = \frac{1000}{48} = 20.83 \approx 21 \text{ cm}^2 (3.3 \text{ in}^2)$$

KANTHAL D is a sensible choice and an average wire temperature of 700 °C (1290 °F) likely. Due to temperature factor of resistance (C_t for Kanthal D, table chapter 2, = 1.05) the resistance at room temperature is based on [2] calculated to:

$$R_T = C_t \cdot R_{20} \rightarrow R_{20} = \frac{R_T}{C_t} = \frac{48.4}{1.05} = 46.09 \approx 46.1 \Omega$$

The ratio wire surface to resistance is

$$\frac{A_c}{R_{20}} = \frac{21}{46.1} = 0.455 \frac{\text{cm}^2}{\Omega},$$

corresponding to a wire size of about 0.3 mm (*0.012 in*), based on the table for KANTHAL D in chapter 9.

Coils in grooved metal plates.



Metal sheathed tubular element.



We assume that a steel tube of initially 9.5 mm (*0.37 in*) diameter is being used and can then expect a resistance reduction of about 30 % upon rolling. The resistance of the coil should therefore be about 65.3Ω . The wire surface prior to compression is 7 % bigger, or 22.5 cm^2 (3.49 in^2), and the ratio between wire surface and resistance $0.34 \text{ cm}^2/\Omega$ ($0.053 \text{ in}^2/\Omega$).

The corresponding wire size is 0.26 mm (*0.01 in*). Tests with this wire size have to be made in order to check the resistance reduction as a result of compression.

Coil suspended on a Mica-cross, element for a hair dryer

| | |
|------------------------|--------|
| Rating, P | 350W |
| Voltage, U | 55 V |
| Length of coil, l | 250 mm |
| Coil outer diameter, D | 6 mm |

For this application a surface load, p, of 7 W/cm^2 is reasonable, using equation [6] gives a wire surface of:

$$p = \frac{P}{A_c} \rightarrow A_c = \frac{P}{p} = \frac{350}{7} = 50 \text{ cm}^2$$

Assuming a wire temperature of 600°C and choosing Kanthal D with an C_t value of 1.04. Next step is to calculate hot- and cold resistance, according to combining equation [9], [10] and [2]:

$$R_T = \frac{U_2}{P} = \frac{55^2}{350} = 8.64 \Omega$$

$$R_{20} = \frac{R_T}{C_t} = 8.31 \Omega$$

By calculating the surface area to cold resistance ratio, a suitable wire dimension is found:

Combining [1'] and [7'], [8']

Wire

$$\frac{A_C}{R_{20}} = \frac{50 \text{ cm}^2}{8.31 \Omega} = 6.01 \frac{\text{cm}^2}{\Omega}$$

According to the table in chapter 9, Kanthal D Ø 0.70 mm has an area to resistance ratio of $6.27 \text{ cm}^2/\Omega$.

Verifying the geometry of the coil, suitable values for the D/d ratio are between 6-12. D/d ratio has to be considered since too low as well as too high values will create problems in the coiling process. In this case:

$$\frac{D}{d} = \frac{6 \text{ mm}}{0.7 \text{ mm}} = 8.6 \text{ which is within limits}$$

To get the length of wire we have to calculate the ratio between resistance needed and resistance per meter according to table chapter 9, KANTHAL D, d = 0.7 mm $R_{20/m} = 3.51 \Omega/\text{m}$.

The length of the wire becomes:

$$L = \frac{R_{20}}{R_{20/m}} = \frac{8.31 \Omega \cdot \text{m}}{3.51 \Omega} = 2.367 \text{ m}$$

Based on [17] the coil pitch, s, is calculated to:

$$s = \frac{\pi \cdot (D - d) \cdot L_e}{L} = \frac{\pi \cdot (7 - 0.7) \cdot 250}{2370} = 2.09 \text{ mm}$$

and subsequently a relative pitch:

$$r = \frac{s}{d} = \frac{2.09}{0.7} = 2.98$$

Finally the actual surface load is based on [6] calculated to:

$$p = \frac{P}{A_{c/m} \cdot L} = \frac{350}{22 \cdot 2.37} = 6.7 \text{ W/cm}^2$$

6. Wire Gauge Conversion Table

| Gauge no. | AWG or B&S inch | mm | SWG inch | mm |
|-----------|-----------------|--------|----------|---------|
| 4-0 | 0.4600 | 11.684 | 0.4000 | 10.1600 |
| 3-0 | 0.4096 | 10.404 | 0.3720 | 9.4488 |
| 2-0 | 0.3648 | 9.266 | 0.3480 | 8.8392 |
| 0 | 0.3249 | 8.252 | 0.3240 | 8.2296 |
| 1 | 0.2893 | 7.348 | 0.3000 | 7.6200 |
| 2 | 0.2576 | 6.543 | 0.2760 | 7.0104 |
| 3 | 0.2294 | 5.827 | 0.2520 | 6.4008 |
| 4 | 0.2043 | 5.189 | 0.2320 | 5.8928 |
| 5 | 0.1819 | 4.620 | 0.2120 | 5.3848 |
| 6 | 0.1620 | 4.115 | 0.1920 | 4.8768 |
| 7 | 0.1443 | 3.665 | 0.1760 | 4.4704 |
| 8 | 0.1285 | 3.264 | 0.1600 | 4.0640 |
| 9 | 0.1144 | 2.906 | 0.1440 | 3.6576 |
| 10 | 0.1019 | 2.588 | 0.1280 | 3.251 |
| 11 | 0.09074 | 2.305 | 0.1160 | 2.946 |
| 12 | 0.08081 | 2.053 | 0.1040 | 2.642 |
| 13 | 0.07196 | 1.828 | 0.0920 | 2.337 |
| 14 | 0.06408 | 1.628 | 0.0800 | 2.032 |
| 15 | 0.05707 | 1.450 | 0.0720 | 1.829 |
| 16 | 0.05082 | 1.291 | 0.0640 | 1.626 |
| 17 | 0.04526 | 1.150 | 0.0560 | 1.422 |
| 18 | 0.04030 | 1.024 | 0.0480 | 1.219 |
| 19 | 0.03589 | 0.912 | 0.0400 | 1.016 |
| 20 | 0.03196 | 0.812 | 0.0360 | 0.914 |
| 21 | 0.02846 | 0.723 | 0.0320 | 0.813 |
| 22 | 0.02535 | 0.644 | 0.0280 | 0.711 |
| 23 | 0.02257 | 0.573 | 0.0240 | 0.610 |
| 24 | 0.02010 | 0.511 | 0.0220 | 0.559 |
| 25 | 0.01790 | 0.455 | 0.0200 | 0.508 |
| 26 | 0.01594 | 0.405 | 0.0180 | 0.457 |
| 27 | 0.01420 | 0.361 | 0.0164 | 0.417 |
| 28 | 0.01264 | 0.321 | 0.0148 | 0.376 |

| Gauge no. | AWG or B&S inch | mm | SWG inch | mm |
|-----------|-----------------|--------|----------|---------|
| 29 | 0.01126 | 0.286 | 0.0136 | 0.345 |
| 30 | 0.01003 | 0.255 | 0.0124 | 0.315 |
| 31 | 0.008928 | 0.227 | 0.0116 | 0.295 |
| 32 | 0.007950 | 0.202 | 0.0108 | 0.274 |
| 33 | 0.007080 | 0.180 | 0.0100 | 0.254 |
| 34 | 0.006305 | 0.160 | 0.00920 | 0.234 |
| 35 | 0.005615 | 0.143 | 0.00840 | 0.213 |
| 36 | 0.005000 | 0.127 | 0.00760 | 0.193 |
| 37 | 0.004453 | 0.113 | 0.00680 | 0.173 |
| 38 | 0.003965 | 0.101 | 0.00600 | 0.152 |
| 39 | 0.003531 | 0.0897 | 0.00520 | 0.132 |
| 40 | 0.003145 | 0.0799 | 0.00480 | 0.122 |
| 41 | 0.002800 | 0.0711 | 0.00440 | 0.112 |
| 42 | 0.002494 | 0.0633 | 0.00400 | 0.102 |
| 43 | 0.002221 | 0.0564 | 0.00360 | 0.0914 |
| 44 | 0.001978 | 0.0502 | 0.00320 | 0.0813 |
| 45 | 0.001761 | 0.0447 | 0.00280 | 0.0711 |
| 46 | 0.001568 | 0.0398 | 0.00240 | 0.0610 |
| 47 | 0.001397 | 0.0355 | 0.00200 | 0.0508 |
| 48 | 0.001244 | 0.0316 | 0.00160 | 0.0406 |
| 49 | 0.001108 | 0.0281 | 0.00120 | 0.0305 |
| 50 | 0.000986 | 0.0250 | 0.00100 | 0.0254 |
| 51 | 0.000800 | 0.0203 | 0.000878 | 0.0223 |
| 52 | 0.000600 | 0.0152 | 0.000782 | 0.0199 |
| 53 | 0.000500 | 0.0127 | 0.000697 | 0.0177 |
| 54 | 0.000400 | 0.0102 | 0.000620 | 0.0157 |
| 55 | 0.000300 | 0.0076 | 0.000552 | 0.0140 |
| 56 | | | 0.000492 | 0.0125 |
| 57 | | | 0.000438 | 0.0111 |
| 58 | | | 0.000390 | 0.00991 |
| 59 | | | 0.000347 | 0.00881 |
| 60 | | | 0.000309 | 0.00785 |

7. Temperature Conversion Table

The numbers in the light shaded area indicate the temperatures as read. The corresponding temperatures in Fahrenheit are given on the right and those in Celsius on the left.

If 10 degrees are read in Celsius, look in the right column and convert it to 50 °F. If 10 degrees F is read, look in the left column and convert it to -12.2 °C.

| °C | | °F |
|-------|----|-------|
| -17.8 | 0 | 32 |
| -17.2 | 1 | 33.8 |
| -16.7 | 2 | 35.6 |
| -16.1 | 3 | 37.4 |
| -15.6 | 4 | 39.2 |
| -15.0 | 5 | 41.0 |
| -14.4 | 6 | 42.8 |
| -13.9 | 7 | 44.6 |
| -13.3 | 8 | 46.4 |
| -12.8 | 9 | 48.2 |
| -12.2 | 10 | 50.0 |
| -11.7 | 11 | 51.8 |
| -11.1 | 12 | 53.6 |
| -10.6 | 13 | 55.4 |
| -10.0 | 14 | 57.2 |
| -9.44 | 15 | 59.0 |
| -8.89 | 16 | 60.8 |
| -8.33 | 17 | 62.6 |
| -7.78 | 18 | 64.4 |
| -7.22 | 19 | 66.2 |
| -6.67 | 20 | 68.0 |
| -6.11 | 21 | 69.8 |
| -5.56 | 22 | 71.6 |
| -5.00 | 23 | 73.4 |
| -4.44 | 24 | 75.2 |
| -3.89 | 25 | 77.0 |
| -3.33 | 26 | 78.8 |
| -2.78 | 27 | 80.6 |
| -2.22 | 28 | 82.4 |
| -1.67 | 29 | 84.2 |
| -1.11 | 30 | 86.0 |
| -0.56 | 31 | 87.8 |
| 0 | 32 | 89.6 |
| 0.56 | 33 | 91.4 |
| 1.11 | 34 | 93.2 |
| 1.67 | 35 | 95.0 |
| 2.22 | 36 | 96.8 |
| 2.78 | 37 | 98.6 |
| 3.33 | 38 | 100.4 |
| 3.89 | 39 | 102.2 |
| 4.44 | 40 | 104.0 |
| 5.00 | 41 | 105.8 |
| 5.56 | 42 | 107.6 |

| °C | | °F |
|------|----|-------|
| 6.11 | 43 | 109.4 |
| 6.67 | 44 | 111.2 |
| 7.22 | 45 | 113.0 |
| 7.78 | 46 | 114.8 |
| 8.33 | 47 | 116.6 |
| 8.89 | 48 | 118.4 |
| 9.44 | 49 | 120.2 |
| 10.0 | 50 | 122.0 |
| 10.6 | 51 | 123.8 |
| 11.1 | 52 | 125.6 |
| 11.7 | 53 | 127.4 |
| 12.2 | 54 | 129.2 |
| 12.8 | 55 | 131.0 |
| 13.3 | 56 | 132.8 |
| 13.9 | 57 | 134.6 |
| 14.4 | 58 | 136.4 |
| 15.0 | 59 | 138.2 |
| 15.6 | 60 | 140.0 |
| 16.1 | 61 | 141.8 |
| 16.7 | 62 | 143.6 |
| 17.2 | 63 | 145.4 |
| 17.8 | 64 | 147.2 |
| 18.3 | 65 | 149.0 |
| 18.9 | 66 | 150.8 |
| 19.4 | 67 | 152.6 |
| 20.0 | 68 | 154.4 |
| 21.1 | 70 | 158.0 |
| 21.7 | 71 | 159.8 |
| 22.2 | 72 | 161.6 |
| 22.8 | 73 | 163.4 |
| 23.3 | 74 | 165.2 |
| 23.9 | 75 | 167.0 |
| 24.4 | 76 | 168.8 |
| 25.0 | 77 | 170.6 |
| 25.6 | 78 | 172.4 |
| 26.1 | 79 | 174.2 |
| 26.7 | 80 | 176.0 |
| 27.2 | 81 | 177.8 |
| 27.8 | 82 | 179.6 |
| 28.3 | 83 | 181.4 |
| 28.9 | 84 | 183.2 |
| 29.4 | 85 | 185.0 |
| 30.0 | 86 | 186.8 |

| °C | | °F |
|------|-----|-------|
| 30.6 | 87 | 188.6 |
| 31.1 | 88 | 190.4 |
| 31.7 | 89 | 192.2 |
| 32.2 | 90 | 194.0 |
| 32.8 | 91 | 195.8 |
| 33.3 | 92 | 197.6 |
| 33.9 | 93 | 199.4 |
| 34.4 | 94 | 201.2 |
| 35.0 | 95 | 203.0 |
| 35.6 | 96 | 204.8 |
| 36.1 | 97 | 206.6 |
| 36.7 | 98 | 208.4 |
| 37.2 | 99 | 210.2 |
| 38 | 100 | 212 |
| 43 | 110 | 230 |
| 49 | 120 | 248 |
| 54 | 130 | 266 |
| 60 | 140 | 284 |
| 66 | 150 | 302 |
| 71 | 160 | 320 |
| 77 | 170 | 338 |
| 82 | 180 | 356 |
| 88 | 190 | 374 |
| 93 | 200 | 392 |
| 99 | 210 | 410 |
| 100 | 212 | 413 |
| 104 | 220 | 428 |
| 110 | 230 | 446 |
| 116 | 240 | 464 |
| 121 | 250 | 482 |
| 127 | 260 | 500 |
| 132 | 270 | 518 |
| 138 | 280 | 536 |
| 143 | 290 | 554 |
| 149 | 300 | 572 |
| 154 | 310 | 590 |
| 160 | 320 | 608 |
| 166 | 330 | 626 |
| 171 | 340 | 644 |
| 177 | 350 | 662 |
| 182 | 360 | 680 |
| 188 | 370 | 698 |
| 193 | 380 | 716 |

cont.

| °C | | °F |
|-----|-----|------|
| 199 | 390 | 734 |
| 204 | 400 | 752 |
| 210 | 410 | 770 |
| 216 | 420 | 788 |
| 221 | 430 | 806 |
| 227 | 440 | 824 |
| 232 | 450 | 842 |
| 238 | 460 | 860 |
| 243 | 470 | 878 |
| 254 | 490 | 914 |
| 260 | 500 | 932 |
| 266 | 510 | 950 |
| 271 | 520 | 968 |
| 277 | 530 | 986 |
| 282 | 540 | 1004 |
| 288 | 550 | 1022 |
| 293 | 560 | 1040 |
| 299 | 570 | 1058 |
| 304 | 580 | 1076 |
| 310 | 590 | 1094 |
| 316 | 600 | 1112 |
| 321 | 610 | 1130 |
| 327 | 620 | 1148 |
| 332 | 630 | 1166 |
| 338 | 640 | 1184 |
| 343 | 650 | 1202 |
| 349 | 660 | 1220 |
| 354 | 670 | 1238 |
| 360 | 680 | 1256 |
| 366 | 690 | 1274 |
| 371 | 700 | 1292 |
| 377 | 710 | 1310 |
| 382 | 720 | 1328 |
| 388 | 730 | 1346 |
| 393 | 740 | 1364 |
| 399 | 750 | 1382 |
| 404 | 760 | 1400 |
| 410 | 770 | 1418 |
| 416 | 780 | 1436 |
| 421 | 790 | 1454 |
| 427 | 800 | 1472 |
| 432 | 810 | 1490 |
| 438 | 820 | 1508 |
| 443 | 830 | 1526 |
| 449 | 840 | 1544 |
| 454 | 850 | 1562 |
| 460 | 860 | 1580 |
| 468 | 870 | 1598 |
| 471 | 880 | 1816 |
| 477 | 890 | 1634 |

| °C | | °F |
|-----|------|------|
| 482 | 900 | 1652 |
| 488 | 910 | 1670 |
| 493 | 920 | 1688 |
| 499 | 930 | 1706 |
| 504 | 940 | 1724 |
| 510 | 950 | 1742 |
| 516 | 960 | 1760 |
| 521 | 970 | 1778 |
| 527 | 980 | 1796 |
| 532 | 990 | 1814 |
| 538 | 1000 | 1832 |
| 543 | 1010 | 1850 |
| 549 | 1020 | 1868 |
| 554 | 1030 | 1886 |
| 560 | 1040 | 1904 |
| 566 | 1050 | 1922 |
| 571 | 1060 | 1940 |
| 577 | 1070 | 1958 |
| 582 | 1080 | 1976 |
| 588 | 1090 | 1994 |
| 593 | 1100 | 2012 |
| 599 | 1110 | 2030 |
| 604 | 1120 | 2048 |
| 610 | 1130 | 2066 |
| 616 | 1140 | 2084 |
| 621 | 1150 | 2102 |
| 627 | 1160 | 2120 |
| 632 | 1170 | 2138 |
| 643 | 1190 | 2174 |
| 649 | 1200 | 2192 |
| 654 | 1210 | 2210 |
| 660 | 1220 | 2228 |
| 666 | 1230 | 2246 |
| 671 | 1240 | 2264 |
| 677 | 1250 | 2282 |
| 682 | 1260 | 2300 |
| 688 | 1270 | 2318 |
| 693 | 1280 | 2336 |
| 699 | 1290 | 2354 |
| 704 | 1300 | 2372 |
| 710 | 1310 | 2390 |
| 716 | 1320 | 2408 |
| 721 | 1330 | 2426 |
| 727 | 1340 | 2444 |
| 732 | 1350 | 2462 |
| 738 | 1360 | 2480 |
| 743 | 1370 | 2498 |
| 749 | 1380 | 2516 |
| 754 | 1390 | 2534 |
| 760 | 1400 | 2552 |

| °C | | °F |
|------|--|------|
| 766 | | 1410 |
| 771 | | 1420 |
| 777 | | 1430 |
| 782 | | 1440 |
| 788 | | 1450 |
| 793 | | 1460 |
| 799 | | 1470 |
| 804 | | 1480 |
| 810 | | 1490 |
| 816 | | 1500 |
| 821 | | 1510 |
| 827 | | 1520 |
| 832 | | 1530 |
| 838 | | 1540 |
| 843 | | 1550 |
| 849 | | 1560 |
| 854 | | 1570 |
| 860 | | 1580 |
| 866 | | 1590 |
| 871 | | 1600 |
| 877 | | 1610 |
| 882 | | 1820 |
| 888 | | 1630 |
| 893 | | 1640 |
| 899 | | 1650 |
| 904 | | 1660 |
| 910 | | 1670 |
| 916 | | 1680 |
| 921 | | 1690 |
| 927 | | 1700 |
| 932 | | 1710 |
| 938 | | 1720 |
| 943 | | 1730 |
| 949 | | 1740 |
| 954 | | 1750 |
| 960 | | 1760 |
| 966 | | 1770 |
| 971 | | 1780 |
| 977 | | 1790 |
| 982 | | 1800 |
| 988 | | 1810 |
| 993 | | 1820 |
| 999 | | 1830 |
| 1004 | | 1840 |
| 1010 | | 1850 |
| 1016 | | 1860 |
| 1021 | | 1870 |
| 1032 | | 1890 |
| 1038 | | 1900 |
| 1043 | | 1910 |

cont.

cont.

| °C | | °F |
|------|------|------|
| 1049 | 1920 | 3488 |
| 1054 | 1930 | 3506 |
| 1060 | 1940 | 3524 |
| 1066 | 1950 | 3542 |
| 1071 | 1960 | 3560 |
| 1077 | 1970 | 3578 |
| 1082 | 1980 | 3596 |
| 1088 | 1990 | 3614 |
| 1093 | 2000 | 3632 |
| 1099 | 2010 | 3650 |
| 1104 | 2020 | 3668 |
| 1110 | 2030 | 3686 |
| 1116 | 2040 | 3704 |
| 1121 | 2050 | 3722 |
| 1127 | 2060 | 3740 |
| 1132 | 2070 | 3758 |
| 1138 | 2080 | 3776 |
| 1143 | 2090 | 3794 |
| 1149 | 2100 | 3812 |
| 1154 | 2110 | 3830 |
| 1160 | 2120 | 3848 |
| 1166 | 2130 | 3866 |
| 1171 | 2140 | 3884 |
| 1177 | 2150 | 3902 |
| 1182 | 2160 | 3920 |
| 1188 | 2170 | 3938 |
| 1193 | 2180 | 3956 |
| 1199 | 2190 | 3974 |
| 1204 | 2200 | 3992 |
| 1210 | 2210 | 4010 |
| 1216 | 2220 | 4028 |
| 1221 | 2230 | 4046 |
| 1227 | 2240 | 4064 |
| 1232 | 2250 | 4082 |
| 1238 | 2260 | 4100 |
| 1243 | 2270 | 4118 |

| °C | | °F |
|------|------|------|
| 1249 | 2280 | 4138 |
| 1254 | 2290 | 4154 |
| 1260 | 2300 | 4172 |
| 1266 | 2310 | 4190 |
| 1271 | 2320 | 4208 |
| 1277 | 2330 | 4226 |
| 1282 | 2340 | 4244 |
| 1288 | 2350 | 4262 |
| 1293 | 2360 | 4280 |
| 1299 | 2370 | 4298 |
| 1304 | 2380 | 4316 |
| 1310 | 2390 | 4334 |
| 1316 | 2400 | 4352 |
| 1321 | 2410 | 4370 |
| 1327 | 2420 | 4388 |
| 1332 | 2430 | 4406 |
| 1338 | 2440 | 4424 |
| 1343 | 2450 | 4442 |
| 1349 | 2460 | 4460 |
| 1354 | 2470 | 4478 |
| 1360 | 2480 | 4496 |
| 1366 | 2490 | 4514 |
| 1371 | 2500 | 4532 |
| 1377 | 2510 | 4550 |
| 1382 | 2520 | 4568 |
| 1388 | 2530 | 4586 |
| 1393 | 2540 | 4604 |
| 1399 | 2550 | 4622 |
| 1404 | 2560 | 4640 |
| 1410 | 2570 | 4658 |
| 1421 | 2590 | 4694 |
| 1427 | 2600 | 4712 |
| 1432 | 2610 | 4730 |
| 1438 | 2620 | 4748 |
| 1443 | 2630 | 4766 |
| 1449 | 2640 | 4784 |

| °C | | °F |
|------|------|------|
| 1454 | 2650 | 4802 |
| 1460 | 2660 | 4820 |
| 1466 | 2670 | 4838 |
| 1471 | 2680 | 4856 |
| 1477 | 2690 | 4874 |
| 1482 | 2700 | 4892 |
| 1488 | 2710 | 4910 |
| 1493 | 2720 | 4928 |
| 1499 | 2730 | 4946 |
| 1504 | 2740 | 4964 |
| 1510 | 2750 | 4982 |
| 1516 | 2760 | 5000 |
| 1521 | 2770 | 5018 |
| 1527 | 2780 | 5036 |
| 1532 | 2790 | 5054 |
| 1538 | 2800 | 5072 |
| 1543 | 2810 | 5090 |
| 1549 | 2820 | 5108 |
| 1554 | 2830 | 5126 |
| 1560 | 2840 | 5144 |
| 1566 | 2850 | 5162 |
| 1571 | 2860 | 5180 |
| 1577 | 2870 | 5198 |
| 1582 | 2880 | 5216 |
| 1588 | 2890 | 5234 |
| 1593 | 2900 | 5252 |
| 1599 | 2910 | 5270 |
| 1604 | 2920 | 5288 |
| 1610 | 2930 | 5306 |
| 1616 | 2940 | 5324 |
| 1621 | 2950 | 5342 |
| 1627 | 2960 | 5360 |
| 1632 | 2970 | 5376 |
| 1638 | 2980 | 5396 |
| 1643 | 2990 | 5414 |
| 1649 | 3000 | 5432 |

Interpolation table

| °C | | °F |
|------|----|------|
| 0.56 | 1 | 1.8 |
| 1.11 | 2 | 3.6 |
| 1.67 | 3 | 5.4 |
| 2.22 | 4 | 7.2 |
| 2.78 | 5 | 9.0 |
| 3.33 | 6 | 10.8 |
| 3.89 | 7 | 12.6 |
| 4.44 | 8 | 14.4 |
| 5.00 | 9 | 16.2 |
| 5.56 | 10 | 18.0 |

8. Miscellaneous Conversion Factors

| To Convert from: | To: | Multiply by: |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| ampere-turns | gilberts | 1.2566 |
| atmospheres | torr | 760.00 |
| btu's | kilogram-calories | 0.25200 |
| btu's | foot-pounds | 778.17 |
| btu's | horsepower-hours | 0.00039308 |
| btu's | joules | 1054.0 |
| btu's | kilogram-meters | 107.59 |
| btu's | kilowatt-hours | 0.00029307 |
| btu's | gram-calories | 252.00 |
| btu's | watt-hours | 0.29307 |
| btu's/hour | watts | 0.29307 |
| btu's/minute | watts | 17.584 |
| btu's/minute | foot-pounds/sec | 12.961 |
| btu's/sq ft | watt-hours/sq meter | 3.1546 |
| btu's/(sq ft)(min) | watts/sq inch | 0.12203 |
| btu's/(hr)(sq ft) | watts/sq meter | 3.1525 |
| btu's/(hr)(sq ft)(°F) | gm-cals/(sec)(sq m)(°C) | 1.3562 |
| calories | joules | 4.1840 |
| Centigrade | Fahrenheit | 1.8 x (°C+32) |
| centipoise | pascal-seconds | 0.001 |
| circular mils | square centimeters | 0.000005067 |
| circular mils | square inches | 0.0000007854 |
| circular mils | square mils | 0.78540 |
| cubic cm | cubic inches | 0.061024 |
| degrees (angle) | radians | 0.017453 |
| degrees/sec | revolutions/min | 0.16667 |
| dynes | grams | 0.0010197 |
| dynes | newtons | 0.00001 |
| dynes | pounds | 0.0000022481 |
| dynes/sq cm | kgs/sq meter | 0.010197 |
| dynes/sq cm | pounds/sq foot | 0.0020885 |
| dynes/sq cm | pounds/sq inch | 0.000014503 |
| Fahrenheit | Centigrade | 0.555 x (°F - 32) |
| fathoms | feet | 6 |
| foot-pounds | horsepower-hours | 0.00000050505 |
| foot-pounds | joules | 1.3558 |
| foot-pounds | newton-meters | 1.3558 |
| foot-pounds | kilogram-calories | 0.00032383 |
| foot-pounds | kilogram-meters | 0.13826 |
| foot-pounds | kilowatt-hours | 0.00000037662 |
| foot-pounds/min | horsepower | 0.000030303 |
| foot-pounds/min | kilowatts | 0.000022597 |
| foot-pounds/sec | horsepower | 0.0018182 |
| foot-pounds/sec | kg-calories/min | 0.019443 |

| To Convert from: | To: | Multiply by: |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| foot-pounds/sec | kilowatts | 0.0013558 |
| furlongs | miles | 0.125 |
| gallons (U.S.) | gallons (Brit.) | 0.83267 |
| gallons | liters | 3.7854 |
| gallons | pints (liquid) | 8 |
| gallons | quarts (liquid) | 4 |
| gallons/min | cubic feet/sec | 0.0022280 |
| gallons/min | liters/sec | 0.063090 |
| gauss | lines/sq inch | 6.4516 |
| gauss | webers/sq meter | 0.0001 |
| grams | ounces | 0.035274 |
| grams | ounces (troy) | 0.032151 |
| grams | poundals | 0.070932 |
| grams | pounds | 0.0022046 |
| gram-centimeters | btu's | 0.00000009301 |
| gram-centimeters | foot-pounds | 0.000072330 |
| gram-centimeters | joules | 0.000098067 |
| gram-centimeters | kilogram-meters | 0.00001 |
| grams/cm | pounds/inch | 0.0055997 |
| grams/cu cm | pounds/cu foot | 62.428 |
| grams/cu cm | pounds/cu inch | 0.036127 |
| grams/cu cm | pounds/circ mil foot | 0.00000034049 |
| horsepower (electric) | horsepower (metric) | 1.0143 |
| horsepower | kg-calories/min | 10.686 |
| horsepower | horsepower (metric) | 1.0139 |
| horsepower | kilowatts | 0.7457 |
| horsepower | watts | 745.7 |
| horsepower-hours | joules | 2684520 |
| horsepower-hours | kilogram-calories | 641.19 |
| horsepower-hours | kilogram-meters | 273745 |
| hours | seconds | 3600 |
| inches | centimeters | 2.54 |
| inches | mils | 1000 |
| inches | millimeters | 25.4 |
| joules | kilogram-calories | 0.00023866 |
| joules | volt-coulombs | 0.99984 |
| joules | watt-hours | 0.00027778 |
| joules | watt-seconds | 1 |
| kilograms | dynes | 980665 |
| kilograms | poundals | 70.932 |
| kilograms | pounds | 2.2046 |
| kilograms | pounds (troy) | 2.6792 |
| kilograms | tons (short) | 0.0011023 |
| kilograms | tons (long) | 0.00098421 |
| kilogram-calories | kilogram-meters | 426.93 |

| To Convert from: | To: | Multiply by: |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| kilogram-calories | kilowatt-hours | 0.001163 |
| kg-cals/minute | kilowatts | 0.06978 |
| kilogram-meters | kilowatt-hours | 0.0000027241 |
| kgs/cu meter | grams/cu cm | 0.001 |
| kgs/cu meter | pounds/cu foot | 0.062428 |
| kgs/cu meter | pounds/cu inch | 0.000036127 |
| kgs/meter | pounds/foot | 0.67197 |
| kgs/sq centimeter | pounds/sq inch | 14.223 |
| kgs/sq meter | pounds/sq foot | 0.20482 |
| kgs/sq meter | pounds/sq inch | 0.0014223 |
| kilopascals | pounds/sq in | 0.14504 |
| kilowatt | btu's/min | 56.878 |
| kilowatt-hours | btu's | 3413 |
| kilowatt-hours | horsepower-hours | 1.3410 |
| kilowatt-hours | kilogram-calories | 860 |
| kilowatt-hours | joules | 3600000 |
| liter | cubic cm | 1000 |
| liter | cubic inches | 61.023 |
| liters | quarts (liquid) | 1.0567 |
| liters/minute | cubic feet/sec | 0.00058858 |
| liters/minute | gallons/sec | 0.0044029 |
| meters | inches | 39.370 |
| meters | kilometers | 0.001 |
| meters | yards | 1.0936 |
| meter-kilograms | pound-feet | 7.2330 |
| meters/second | miles/hour | 2.2369 |
| meters/second | feet/minute | 196.85 |
| meters/second | kilometers/hour | 3.6 |
| meters/second | miles/minute | 0.037282 |
| micrograms | grams | 0.000001 |
| microohms | ohms | 0.000001 |
| microinches | inches | 0.000001 |
| microinches | microns | 25.4 |
| microinches | millimeters | 0.0254 |
| microliters | liters | 0.000001 |
| microns | inches | 0.000039370 |
| microns | meters | 0.000001 |
| microns | millimeters | 0.001 |
| miles | feet | 5280 |
| millibars | torr | 0.75006 |
| millibars | pascals | 100 |
| millihenries | henries | 0.001 |
| millimeters | mils | 39.370 |
| nautical miles | kilometers | 1.852 |
| newtons | pounds | 0.22481 |

| To Convert from: | To: | Multiply by: |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| oersteds | amperes/meter | 79.577 |
| ohm - circular mil/foot | ohm - square mil/foot | 1.273 |
| ohm - circular mil/foot | ohm - square mm/meter | 0.00166 |
| ohm - circular mil/foot | microhm cm | 0.16624 |
| ohms/foot | ohms/meter | 3.2808 |
| ounces | pounds | 0.0625 |
| ounces (fluid) | cubic inches | 1.8047 |
| ounces (fluid) | liters | 0.02957 |
| ounces (troy) | grains | 480 |
| ounces (troy) | pounds (troy) | 0.083333 |
| pound | grams | 453.59 |
| pound | grains | 7000 |
| pound | kilograms | 0.45359 |
| pounds (troy) | pounds (avdp) | 0.82286 |
| pounds/sq foot | pounds/sq inch | 0.0069444 |
| pounds/sq inch | newton/sq meter | 6894.8 |
| pounds/cubic foot | kilograms/cubic meter | 16.019 |
| pounds/cubic inch | grams/cubic cm | 27.680 |
| radians | revolutions | 0.15915 |
| radians/sec | revolutions/min | 9.5493 |
| slugs | kilograms | 14.594 |
| square centimeters | square inches | 0.15500 |
| square feet | square meters | 0.092903 |
| square millimeters | circular mils | 1973.5 |
| square mils | circular mils | 1.2732 |
| square mils | square centimeters | 0.0000064516 |
| square mils | square inches | 0.000001 |
| stones | pounds | 14 |
| watts | ergs/second | 10000000 |
| watts | foot-pounds/min | 44.254 |
| watts | foot-pounds/sec | 0.73756 |
| watts | kg-calories/min | 0.014331 |
| watt-hours | foot-pounds | 2655.2 |
| watt-hours | kilogram-calories | 0.85985 |

11. The Kanthal Product Range

Heating Alloys

Appliance Wire 0.12-2 mm **0.00468-0.078 in Ribbon**

The heating source in most electric household appliances such as ovens, toasters, hair dryers, washing machines etc.

Industrial Wire 1-10 mm **0.039-0.47 in Strip**

For heating elements in industrial furnaces and processes.

| Alloy | Max temperature |
|--------------|------------------------|
| KANTHAL APM | 1425 °C 2595 °F |
| KANTHAL A-1 | 1400 °C 2550 °F |
| KANTHAL A | 1350 °C 2460 °F |
| KANTHAL AE | 1300 °C 2370 °F |
| KANTHAL AF | 1300 °C 2370 °F |
| KANTHAL D | 1300 °C 2370 °F |
| ALKROTHAL | 1100 °C 2010 °F |
| NIKROTHAL 80 | 1200 °C 2190 °F |
| NIKROTHAL 70 | 1250 °C 2280 °F |
| NIKROTHAL 60 | 1150 °C 2100 °F |
| NIKROTHAL 40 | 1100 °C 2010 °F |
| NIFETHAL 70 | 600 °C 1110 °F |
| NIFETHAL 52 | 600 °C 1110 °F |



Precision Wire

Precision Wire

0.015-0.12 mm 0.000585-0.00468 in

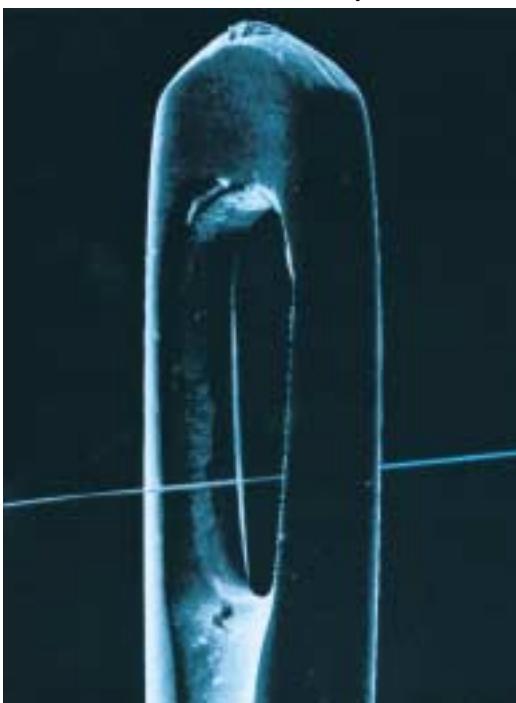
Is used in electronic components such as resistors and potentiometers and for low temperature heating.

Special Alloys

Alloys for thermocouples, extension and compensating cables.

- Nickel-iron.
- Controlled expansion alloys.
- High temperature alloys for mechanical applications.
- Copper-nickel alloys for special applications.

Precision wire 0.015 mm in the eye of a needle.



Thermostatic Bimetal

Bimetal consists of two or more metallic strips with different thermal expansion bonded together. When heated up it bends in a pre-determined manner and can be used to monitor, measure or regulate heat. Its main applications are in thermostats for room heaters or water mixing but they are also used to control toasters and indicators in automobiles.

Kanthal offers a wide range of some 30 standard types of thermostatic Bimetal with different specific deflection, manufactured in widths ranging between 170 and 1.0 mm *6.63 - 0.039 in* and in thickness between 2.5 and 0.10 mm *0.097 - 0.0039 in*. Bimetal is also manufactured to specifications suitable for the snap action disc applications.

Thermostatic Bimetal.



Kanthal Super

High power and long life electric heating elements for use up to very high temperatures. Manufactured as ready-made elements, straight or bent in a broad range of standard dimensions. Used mainly in laboratory furnaces and production furnaces in the glass-, electronics-, steel-, ceramics and heat treatment industry.

| Quality | Max temperature |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| Kanthal Super 1700 | 1700 °C 3090 °F |
| Kanthal Super 1800 | 1800 °C 3270 °F |
| Kanthal Super 1900 | 1850 °C 3360 °F |
| Kanthal Super HT | 1830 °C 3330 °F |
| Kanthal Super RA | 1700 °C 3090 °F |
| Kanthal Super ER | 1600 °C 2910 °F |
| Kanthal Super NC | 1800 °C 3270 °F |

SUPERTHAL®

Heating modules with Kanthal Super elements and ceramic fibre in the form of half-cylinders, cylinders, panels or completely tailor made for use up to 1550 °C 2820 °F. Superthal is used wherever concentrated heat is needed, for example in the electronics- and the glass industry as well as in dental furnaces.

Kanthal Super and Superthal



Metallic Elements

Ready-made furnace elements manufactured in Kanthal workshops from KANTHAL or NIKROTHAL alloys for furnace temperatures between 50 °C – 1350 °C 120 – 2460 °F

FIBROTHAL®

A complete modular system comprising heating elements and insulation for furnaces and processes up to 1200 °C 2190 °F



FIBROTHAL.

Metallic elements manufacturing.



TUBOTHAL®

Powerful metallic element heaters for use inside all types of radiant tubes, ideally KANTHAL APM. Available in standard dimensions from 68 to 170 mm diameter 2.6 - 6.6 in.



APM tubes.



Tubes

KANTHAL APM and SANDVIK 253/353 MA extruded radiant tubes for gas- or electrically heated furnaces. Complete assemblies with inner tubes (gas) or suitable electric heating elements. Standard dimensions from 26 to 260 mm outer diameter 1.02- 10.2 in.

ECOTHAL®

Ecothal is the world's cleanest recuperative radiant heater. With electronically-controlled gas/air supply and double catalytic converters, nitrogen oxide emissions can be reduced by around 75 %.

APM tube and Tubothal.

Ecothal

Bild nr 539 Saknas original

Heating Elements

Furnace systems and complete heating elements for semiconductor wafer processing. Furnace rebuilds, upgrades and new replacement furnace systems to provide larger wafer processing capabilities.



Silicon Carbide

Heating elements in a broad range for use up to 1650 °C 3000 °F. Manufactured in straight, spiralled, single or multi-shank designs for a variety of heat treatment and melting furnaces. Kanthal SiC is the standard element for production of float-glass.

GLOBAR® FLOAT

Helix heating element.

Silicon carbide elements.



Kanthal Machinery

Kanthal Machinery offers a complete range of machines for manufacturing of tubes and metal sheathed tubular elements. Available as either standard or custom built stand-alone machines to complete turnkey factory production lines.



Coiling machine.

Customer Service

Kanthal not only offers a complete range of products to generate or protect against heat, but of equal importance is the technical and commercial service we extend to our customers. Examples of this includes; advice on choice of material, design of elements, trouble-shooting, design and manufacturing of complete heating systems, development of new elements and alloys, installation service and follow-up.



Electron Scanning Microscope.

Visit www.kanthal.com

The screenshot shows the Kanthal website homepage. At the top, there's a red banner with the word "KANTHAL" in white. Below it, a navigation bar includes links for "About Kanthal", "Contact us", "Products", "Kanthal Group", "Catalogue e-commerce", "Change Country", and "Go". The main content area features a large banner for "The new extended Kanthal Super range Customized Heating Solutions for improved productivity and profitability". This is followed by four product cards: "SuperPower" (Kanthal Super ER), "SuperSafe" (Kanthal Super RA), "SuperSafe" (Kanthal Super HT), and "SuperClean" (Kanthal Super NC). To the right, there's a section for "Kanthal Information" with address, phone, fax, and email details, and a "Website Highlights" section with links to various Kanthal products.

You will always find the latest information about Kanthal and our products on the web. Brochures, handbooks and data-sheets can be downloaded to your computer. You will find address, e-mail, fax- and telephone numbers to all Kanthal subsidiaries and representatives, press releases and other news.

Kanthal is a Sandvik Company.

Sandvik is a high-technology engineering Group with advanced products and a world-leading position within selected niches – tools for metalworking, machinery and tools for rock-excavation, products in stainless steel, special alloys and high temperature materials. World-wide business activities are conducted through 300 companies and representation in 130 countries.

